



**REVA**  
UNIVERSITY  
Bengaluru, India

**School of Arts, Humanities &  
Social Sciences**

# **HANDBOOK**

## **B.A (JMC)**

**B.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication**

**2022-2025**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sl. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1	Message from the Honorable Chancellor	
2	Message from the Vice Chancellor	
3	Message from the Director	
4	Rukmini Educational Charitable Trust	
5	About REVA University; Vision, Mission & Objectives	
6	<b>School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vision</li> <li>- Mission</li> <li>- Advisory Board</li> </ul>	
7	Academic Regulations	
8	<b>BA – Journalism and Mass Communication</b> Programme Overview Programme Educational Objectives Programme Outcomes Programme Specific Outcomes Typical Curriculum Map Mapping of Course Outcomes with Programme Outcomes Mapping Programme Outcomes with Programme Educational Objectives	
9	<b>BA – Journalism and Mass Communication</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Scheme of Instructions</li> <li>➤ Detailed Syllabus               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Course Description</li> <li>- Course Objective</li> <li>- Course Outcomes</li> <li>- Course Content (Unit - 1, 2, 3, 4)</li> <li>- Skill development activity, if any</li> <li>- Textbooks</li> <li>- References</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
10	Career Development and Placement	

## Chancellor's Message



**"Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world."  
- Nelson Mandela.**

There was a time when survival depended on just the realization of physiological needs. We are indeed privileged to exist in a time when 'intellectual gratification' has become indispensable. Information is easily attainable for the soul that is curious enough to go look for it. Technological boons enable information availability anywhere anytime. The difference, however, lies between those who look for information and those who look for knowledge.

It is deemed virtuous to serve seekers of knowledge and as educators it is in the ethos at REVA University to empower every learner who chooses to enter our portals. Driven by our founding philosophy of 'Knowledge is Power', we believe in building a community of perpetual learners by enabling them to look beyond their abilities and achieve what they assumed impossible. India has always been beheld as a brewing pot of unbelievable talent, acute intellect and immense potential. All it takes to turn those qualities into power is a spark of opportunity. Being at a University is an exciting and rewarding experience with opportunities to nurture abilities, challenge cognizance and gain competence.

For any University, the structure of excellence lies in the transitional abilities of its faculty and its facility. I'm always in awe of the efforts that our academic board puts in to develop the team of subject matter experts at REVA. My faculty colleagues understand our core vision of empowering our future generation to be ethically, morally and intellectually elite. They practice the art of teaching with a student-centered and transformational approach. The excellent infrastructure at the University, both educational and extra-curricular, magnificently demonstrates the importance of ambience in facilitating focused learning for our students.

A famous British politician and author from the 19th century - Benjamin Disraeli, once said 'A University should be a place of light, of liberty and of learning'. Centuries later this dictum still inspires me and I believe, it takes team-work to build successful institutions. I welcome you to REVA University to join hands in laying the foundation of your future with values, wisdom and knowledge

**Dr. P. Shyama Raju**

The Founder and Hon'ble Chancellor,  
REVA University

## Vice Chancellor's Message



The last two decades have seen a remarkable growth in higher education in India and across the globe. The move towards inter-disciplinary studies and interactive learning have opened up several options as well as created multiple challenges. India is at a juncture where a huge population of young crowd is opting for higher education. With the tremendous growth of privatization of education in India, the major focus is on creating a platform for quality in knowledge enhancement and bridging the gap between academia and industry.

A strong believer and practitioner of the dictum “Knowledge is Power”, REVA University has been on the path of delivering quality education by developing the young human resources on the foundation of ethical and moral values, while boosting their leadership qualities, research culture and innovative skills. Built on a sprawling 45 acres of green campus, this ‘temple of learning’ has excellent and state-of-the-art infrastructure facilities conducive to higher teaching-learning environment and research. The main objective of the University is to provide higher education of global standards and hence, all the programs are designed to meet international standards. Highly experienced and qualified faculty members, continuously engaged in the maintenance and enhancement of student-centric learning environment through innovative pedagogy, form the backbone of the University.

All the programs offered by REVA University follow the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with Outcome Based Approach. The flexibility in the curriculum has been designed with industry-specific goals in mind and the educator enjoys complete freedom to appropriate the syllabus by incorporating the latest knowledge and stimulating the creative minds of the students. Bench marked with the course of studies of various institutions of repute, our curriculum is extremely contemporary and is a culmination of efforts of great think-tanks - a large number of faculty members, experts from industries and research level organizations. The evaluation mechanism employs continuous assessment with grade point averages. We believe sincerely that it will meet the aspirations of all stakeholders – students, parents and the employers of the graduates and postgraduates of REVA University.

At REVA University, research, consultancy and innovation are regarded as our pillars of success. Most of the faculty members of the University are involved in research by attracting funded projects from various research level organizations like DST, VGST, DBT, DRDO, AICTE and industries. The outcome of the research is passed on to students through live projects from industries. The entrepreneurial zeal of the students is encouraged and nurtured through EDPs and EACs.

REVA University has entered into collaboration with many prominent industries to bridge the gap between Industry and University. Regular visits to industries and mandatory internship with industries have helped our students become skilled with relevant to industry requirements. Structured training programs on soft-skills and preparatory training for competitive exams are offered here to make students more employable. 100% placement of eligible students speaks the effectiveness of these programs. The entrepreneurship development activities and establishment of "Technology Incubation Centers" in the University extend full support to the budding entrepreneurs to nurture their ideas and establish an enterprise.

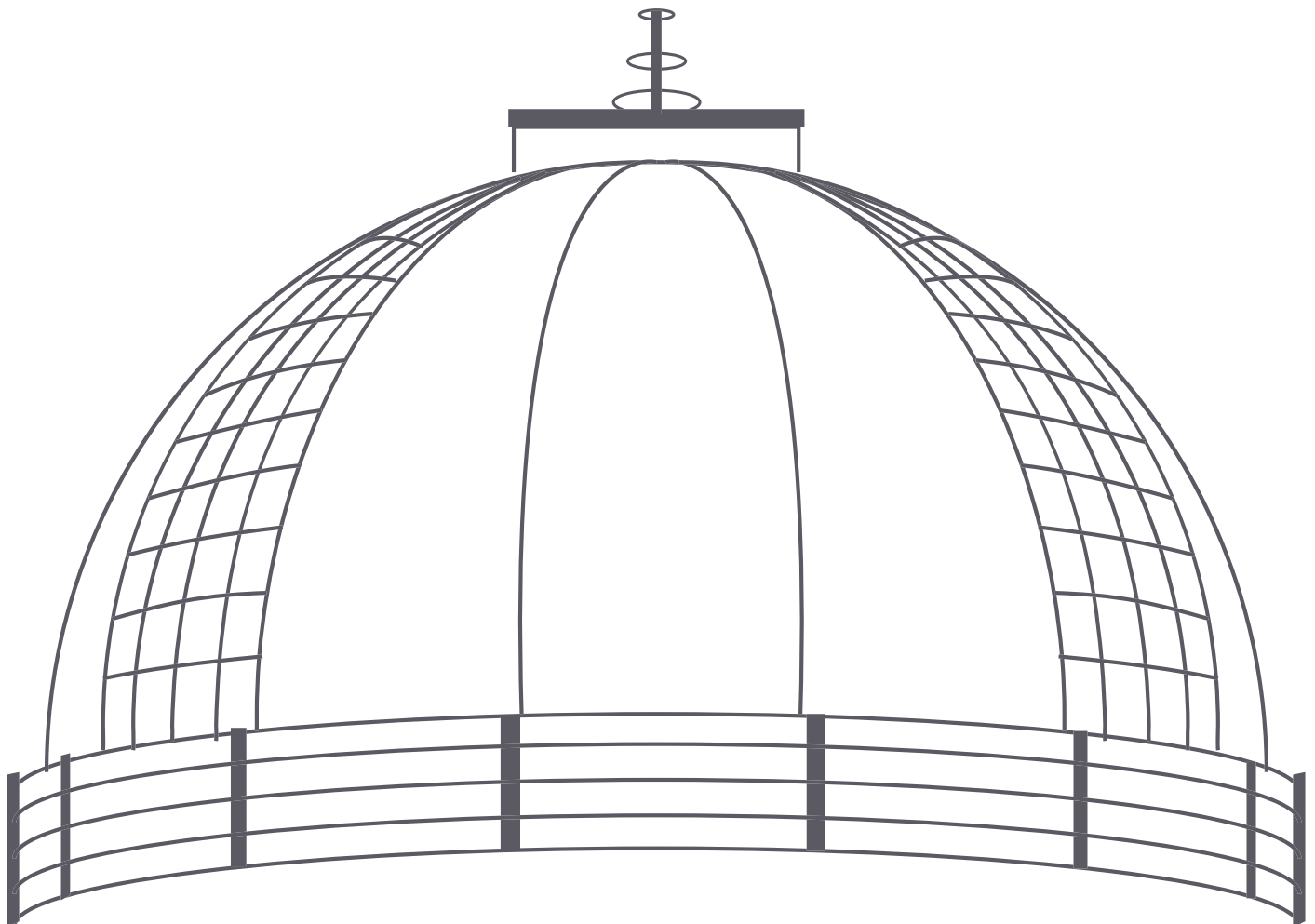
With firm faith in the saying, "Intelligence plus character –that is the goal of education" (Martin Luther King, Jr.), I strongly believe REVA University is marching ahead in the right direction, providing a holistic education to the future generation and playing a positive role in nation building. We reiterate our endeavor to provide premium quality education accessible to all and an environment for the growth of over-all personality development leading to generating

"GLOBAL PROFESSIONALS".

Welcome to the portals of REVA University!

**Dr. Dhanamjaya M**

Vice-Chancellor, REVA University



## Head of Department's Message



"For last year's words belong to last year's language/ And next year's words await another voice/ and to make an end is to make a beginning." (T.S. Eliot) A hearty welcome to this 'new beginning'!

The School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences at REVA University, one of the most sought-after schools, has cut a niche for itself by building a prominent academic record. The School offers Undergraduate, Postgraduate, and Ph.D. programs to scholars from all over the world, initiating in them the continuous urge to delve into the vast arena of creative and critical thinking.

The programs of study offered in the school foster cultural, social and political understanding and enhance the creative abilities of the scholars. Here, students not only develop knowledge in their area of specialization but also acquire practical skills useful for their future careers. We are at a wonderful phase when the domain of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences all over the world is taking very meaningful and innovative turns. With various new career opportunities and specializations coming to the forefront, young enthusiasts have the boon of limitless career choices. We, at REVA University, deem it fit to channelize the potential of the young minds towards newer horizons. With the expertise of the highly qualified and committed teaching faculty members of the School, we continuously strive to provide the best practical knowledge to our students.

This academic year, keeping in mind our trend, our goals are set very high. Focusing primarily on Research and Development, the School will initiate every scholar under our wings to take a step forward in their specialized areas by engaging in collaborative and individual research projects. Research collaboration with other prestigious organizations is also in the pipeline. Many external subject specialists from the teaching fraternity as well as industry will bring in their expertise to our scholars, providing them with current scenarios of the entire world. I invite you to participate in the many opportunities offered by the School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences join our hands to strengthen our participation in the international global Humanities forum.

With Best Wishes,

**Dr. Payel Dutta Chowdhury**

Director

School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

## **RUKMINI EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST**

It was the dream of late Smt. Rukmini Shyama Raju to impart education to millions of underprivileged children as she knew the importance of education in the contemporary society. The dream of Smt. Rukmini Shyama Raju came true with the establishment of Rukmini Educational Charitable Trust (RECT), in the year 2002. Rukmini Educational Charitable Trust (RECT) is a Public Charitable Trust, set up in 2002 with the objective of promoting, establishing and conducting academic activities in the fields of Arts, Architecture, Commerce, Education, Engineering, Environmental Science, Legal Studies, Management and Science & Technology, among others. In furtherance of these objectives, the Trust has set up the REVA Group of Educational Institutions comprising of REVA Institute of Technology & Management (RITM), REVA Institute of Science and Management (RISM), REVA Institute of Management Studies (RIMS), REVA Institute of Education (RIE), REVA First Grade College (RFGC), REVA Independent PU College at Kattigenahalli, Ganganagar and Sanjaynagar and now REVA University. Through these institutions, the Trust seeks to fulfill its vision of providing world class education and create abundant opportunities for the youth of this nation to excel in the areas of Arts, Architecture, Commerce, Education, Engineering, Environmental Science, Legal Studies, Management and Science & Technology.

Every great human enterprise is powered by the vision of one or more extraordinary individuals and is sustained by the people who derive their motivation from the founders. The Chairman of the Trust is Dr. P. Shyama Raju, a developer and builder of repute, a captain of the industry in his own right and the Chairman and Managing Director of the DivyaSree Group of companies. The idea of creating these top notched educational institutions was born out of the philanthropic instincts of Dr. P. Shyama Raju to engage in public welfare, quite in keeping with his support to other socially relevant charitable works, such as, maintaining the Richmond Road Park, building and donating a police station, gifting assets to organizations providing accident and trauma care, to name a few.

The Rukmini Educational Charitable Trust drives with the main aim to help students who are in pursuit of quality education for life. REVA is today a family of ten institutions providing education from PU to Post Graduation and Research leading to Ph.D. degrees. REVA has well qualified experienced teaching faculty members of whom majority are doctorates. The faculty members are supported by committed administrative and technical staff. Over 15,000+ students study various courses across REVA's three campuses equipped with exemplary state-of-the-art infrastructure and conducive environment for the knowledge driven community.



## ABOUT REVA UNIVERSITY

REVA University has been established under the REVA University Act, 2012 of Government of Karnataka and notified in Karnataka State Gazette dated 7<sup>th</sup> February, 2013. The University is empowered by UGC to award degrees any branch of knowledge under Sec.22 of the UGC Act. The University is a Member of Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi. The main objective of the University is to prepare students with knowledge, wisdom and patriotism to face the global challenges and become the top leaders of the country and the globe in different fields.

REVA University located in between Kempegowda International Airport and Bangalore city, has a sprawling green campus spread over 45 acres of land and equipped with state-of-the-art infrastructure that provide conducive environment for higher learning and research. The REVA campus has well equipped laboratories, custom-built teaching facilities, fully air-conditioned library and central computer centre, the well planned sports facility with cricket ground, running track & variety of indoor and outdoor sports activities, facilities for cultural programs. The unique feature of REVA campus is the largest residential facility for students, faculty members and supportive staff.

The University is presently offering 23 Post Graduate Degree programs, 20 Degree and PG Degree programs in various branches of studies and has 15000+ students studying in various branches of knowledge at graduate and post graduate level and 410 Scholars pursuing research leading to PhD in 18 disciplines. It has 800+ well qualified, experienced and committed faculty members of whom majority are doctorates in their respective areas and most of them are guiding students pursuing research leading to PhD.

The programs being offered by the REVA University are well planned and designed after detailed study with emphasis with knowledge assimilation, applications, global job market and their social relevance. Highly qualified, experienced faculty and scholars from reputed universities / institutions, experts from industries and business sectors have contributed in preparing the scheme of instruction and detailed curricula for this program. Greater emphasis on practice in respective areas and skill development to suit to respective job environment has been given while designing the curricula. The Choice Based Credit System and Continuous Assessment Graded Pattern (CBCS – CAGP) of education has been introduced in all programs to facilitate students to opt for subjects of their choice in addition to the core subjects of the study and prepare them with needed skills. The system also allows students to move forward under the fast track for those who have the capabilities to surpass others. These programs are taught by well experienced qualified faculty supported by the experts from industries, business sectors and such other organizations. REVA University has also initiated many supportive measures such as bridge courses, special coaching, remedial classes, etc., for slow learners so as to give them the needed input and build in them confidence and courage to move forward and accomplish success in their career. The University has also entered into MOUs with many industries, business firms and other institutions seeking their help in imparting quality education through practice, internship and also assisting students' placements.

REVA University recognizing the fact that research, development and innovation are the important functions of any university has established an independent Research and Innovation division headed by a senior professor as Dean of Research and Innovation. This division facilitates all faculty members and research scholars to undertake innovative research projects



in engineering, science & technology and other areas of study. The interdisciplinary-multidisciplinary research is given the top most priority. The division continuously liaisons between various funding agencies, R&D Institutions, Industries and faculty members of REVA University to facilitate undertaking innovative projects. It encourages student research projects by forming different research groups under the guidance of senior faculty members. Some of the core areas of research wherein our young faculty members are working include Data Mining, Cloud Computing, Image Processing, Network Security, VLSI and Embedded Systems, Wireless Sensor Networks, Computer Networks, IOT, MEMS, Nano- Electronics, Wireless Communications, Bio- fuels, Nano-technology for coatings, Composites, Vibration Energies, Electric Vehicles, Multilevel Inverter Application, Battery Management System, LED Lightings, Renewable Energy Sources and Active Filter, Innovative Concrete Reinforcement, Electro Chemical Synthesis, Energy Conversion Devices, Nano-structural Materials, Photo-electrochemical Hydrogen generation, Pesticide Residue Analysis, Nano materials, Photonics, Nano Tribology, Fuel Mechanics, Operation Research, Graph theory, Strategic Leadership and Innovative Entrepreneurship, Functional Development Management, Resource Management and Sustainable Development, Cyber Security, General Studies, Feminism, Computer Assisted Language Teaching, Culture Studies etc.

The REVA University has also given utmost importance to develop the much-required skills through variety of training programs, industrial practice, case studies and such other activities that induce the said skills among all students. A full-fledged Career Development and Placement (CDC) department with world class infrastructure, headed by a dynamic experienced Professor & Dean, and supported by well experienced Trainers, Counselors and Placement Officers. The University also has University-Industry Interaction and Skill Development Centre headed by a Senior Professor & Director facilitating skill related training to REVA students and other unemployed students. The University has been recognized as a Centre of Skill Development and Training by NSDC (National Skill Development Corporation) under Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana. The Centre conducts several add-on courses in challenging areas of development. It is always active in facilitating student's variety of Skill Development Training programs. The University has collaborations with Industries, universities abroad, research institutions, corporate training organizations, and Government agencies such as Florida International University, Oklahoma State University, Western Connecticut University, University of Alabama, Huntsville, Oracle India Ltd, Texas Instruments, Nokia University Relations, EMC<sup>2</sup>, VMware, SAP, Apollo etc, to facilitate student exchange and teacher-scholar exchange programs and conduct training programs. These collaborations with foreign universities also facilitate students to study some of the programs partly in REVA University and partly in foreign university, viz, M.S in Computer Science one year in REVA University and the next year in the University of Alabama, Huntsville, USA.

The University has also given greater importance to quality in education, research, administration and all activities of the university. Therefore, it has established an independent Internal Quality division headed by a senior professor as Dean of Internal Quality. The division works on planning, designing and developing different quality tools, implementing them and monitoring the implementation of these quality tools. It concentrates on training entire faculty to adopt the new tools and implement their use. The division further works on introducing various examination and administrative reforms.

students and successful industrialists, entrepreneurs, scientists and such others from time to time. As a part of this exercise great personalities such as Bharat Ratna Prof. C. N. R. Rao, a renowned Scientist, Dr. N R Narayana Murthy, Founder and Chairman and Mentor of Infosys, Dr. K Kasturirangan, Former Chairman ISRO, Member of Planning Commission, Government of India, Dr. Balaram, Former Director I.I.S.C., and noted Scientist, Dr. V S Ramamurthy, Former Secretary, DST, Government of India, Dr. V K Aatre, noted Scientist and former head of the DRDO and Scientific Advisor to the Ministry of Defence Dr. Sathish Reddy, Scientific Advisor, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi and many others have accepted our invitation and blessed our students and faculty members by their inspiring addresses and interaction.

As a part of our effort in motivating and inspiring youth of today, REVA University also has instituted awards and prizes to recognize the services of teachers, researchers, scientists, entrepreneurs, social workers, and such others who have contributed richly for the development of the society and progress of the country. One of such awards instituted by REVA University is '**Lifetime Achievement Award**' to be awarded to successful personalities who have made mark in their field of work. This award is presented on occasion of the "**Founders' Day Celebration**" of REVA University on 6<sup>th</sup> January of every year in presence of dignitaries, faculty members and students gathering. The first "REVA Lifetime Achievement Award" for the year 2015 has been awarded to Shri. Kiran Kumar, Chairman ISRO, followed by Shri. Shekhar Gupta, renowned Journalist for the year 2016, Dr K J Yesudas, renowned play back singer for the year 2017. REVA also introduced "**REVA Award of Excellence**" in the year 2017 and the first Awardee of this prestigious award is Shri Ramesh Aravind, Actor, Producer, Director, Screen Writer and Speaker.

REVA organizes various cultural programs to promote culture, tradition, ethical and moral values to our students. During such cultural events the students are given opportunities to unfold their hidden talents and motivate them to contribute innovative ideas for the progress of the society. One of such cultural events is REVAMP conducted every year. The event not only gives opportunities to students of REVA but also students of other Universities and Colleges.

During three days of this mega event students participate in debates, Quizzes, Group discussion, Seminars, exhibitions and variety of cultural events. Another important event is Shubha Vidaaya, - Graduation Day for the final year students of all the programs, wherein, the outgoing students are felicitated and are addressed by eminent personalities to take their future career in a right spirit, to be the good citizens and dedicate themselves to serve the society and make a mark in their respective spheres of activities. During this occasion, the students who have achieved top ranks and won medals and prizes in academic, cultural and sports activities are also recognized by distributing awards and prizes. The founders have also instituted medals and prizes for sports achievers every year. The physical education department conducts regular yoga classes every day to students, faculty members, administrative staff and their family members and organizes yoga camps for villagers around. Recognizing the fast growth of the university and its quality in imparting higher education, the BERG (Business Excellence and Research Group), Singapore has awarded BERG Education Award 2015 to REVA University under Private Universities category. The University has also been honored with many more such honors and recognitions.

## **SCHOOL OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

The School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, established in the year 2014, is one of the most sought-after Schools for Humanities programmes. At present the School offers three under-graduate programmes - B.A. in Journalism, English and Psychology; B.A. in Political Science, Economics and Journalism; B.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication and B.A. in Tourism, History and Journalism and three post-graduate programmes – M.A. in English, M.A. in Journalism and Communication and M.Sc. in Psychology. The School offers programs that prepare graduates who are aware of and can interact with contemporary thought and research in their respective specializations and utilize the same in their professional lives. The graduates will also be equipped with foundation of subjects and variety of skills required to compete in the global job market. The School also facilitates research leading to Ph.D. in humanities disciplines in English, Psychology and Journalism.

### **Why Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences @ REVA University?**

The UG and PG programs offered by the school are designed with an extremely contemporary curriculum, where learners get a variety of choices to select electives and specializations that they desire.

In **B.A. (JEP), B.A. (PEJ) and B.A. (THJ), B.A (JMC)** programs, students can experience a contemporary curriculum in a triple major scheme. In B.A. JEP, the focus is on equipping learners with various journalistic skills as well as creating a strong foundation of Psychology. The courses in English enable them to hone their communication which is the very basis of any career that they may choose in future. The triple combination opens wider avenues of career choices and ensures that students can decipher their own specialties in each stream. The needs of employers today are very global and intersperse different areas. Journalism provides opportunities in content writing, editing, filmmaking, photography, animation, print media, advertising, public relations etc. Psychology opens new areas in mental health such as counseling, clinical psychology, criminal psychology, human resources, personnel training etc. English is rudimentary to every aspect of the media field, particularly to writing, editing, publishing, content development, communication and teaching. The opportunities provided are limitless and with the emergence of New Media various individuals and associations are making their foray into blogging, vlogging, webcasting, podcasting and digital media marketing. Internships, research projects and placement trainings are integrated with the program to make it a full-fledged one. In B.A. PEJ, the students will gain an understanding of three major core disciplines associated with humanities and social sciences - Political Science, Economics and Journalism and gather proficiency and eligibility to pursue higher studies in any of the branch of studies and also allied branches. They will also be equipped to prepare for various competitive exams for banking sector, central and state administrative government jobs. A Bachelor's Degree in Political Science, Economics and Journalism can help students to gain insights in various fields like media, management and administration in the public and private sectors. Career opportunities are available in academia, banking, economic consultancy, political campaign manager, politician, political consultant, international business specialist, PR specialist, and market researcher. The programme takes a multi-disciplinary approach to enlighten the students on the integral working of the significant three core subjects of the programme. In B.A. THJ program, the students will gain an understanding of three major core disciplines associated with humanities and social sciences -Tourism, History and Journalism and gather proficiency and eligibility to pursue higher studies in any

of the branch of studies and also allied branches. A Bachelor's Degree in Tourism, Journalism & History addresses the requirements in the key sectors like hotels, restaurants, retailing, transportation, travel agencies, tour companies, tourist attractions, leisure, recreation and sport, and cultural industries. Besides these, students can also find scope in the industry as Travel Journalist, Travel Photographer, Blogger & Vlogger Archivist, Heritage manager, Historic buildings conservation officer, Museum or gallery curator, academia and research. The forte of this program is its multi-faceted approach to prepare skilled, confident, well-groomed and diligent aspirants who are well versed in the integral workings of the Tourism & Hospitality industry. In BA Journalism and Mass Communication programme, students are exposed to holistic learning that broadens their world-view and equips them to become effective communicators in all walks of life. This intricacy of maneuvering as a skilled communicator in both professional and personal spaces is what sets the programme apart and highlights its multi-dimensional nature.

The PG programs in English; Journalism and Communication, and M.Sc. Psychology are designed to make students ready for their future career. The focus in **M.A. English** program is to equip students with a complete knowledge of recent trends and concerns in literature and language in a global context. Emphasis is on building research skills in the learners and the courses are also exposed from that perspective. Learners are mentored and guided to take up various MOOC and other certification programs in their areas of interest. A compulsory research project is carried out by all students which is a preparation for serious research in the future. Various placement trainings in content writing, teaching pedagogy, etc. are designed within the curriculum. The **M.A. in Journalism & Communication** at REVA University is outlined with subtle observation on the contemporary advancements in the field of journalism and mass communication. The curriculum is precisely refined to promote an innovative learning platform to assimilate the fundamentals of journalism & communication aspects. Students studying this influential discipline learn the usage of the various media i.e. print, radio, television, internet, photography, visual communication, graphics and animation, content writing, technical writing, media research and so on. They gain an insight into the history and organizational structure of these media which in turn aids them in evaluating the policies of media and how they are affecting and influencing the masses. The students of this program gain a firsthand knowledge of all such skills through real-life experiences, internships, projects, and so on. **M.Sc. Psychology** (Dual Specialization in Clinical Psychology and Organizational Psychology) program at REVA University is an extensive program which provides students an in-depth knowledge and training in the application of psychological theories and principles to the areas of Clinical and Organizational Psychology. The course for M.Sc. Psychology is well-structured in terms of academics and also combine the training and practical skills to equip for the present job market.

M.Sc. Psychology program is designed for students in such a way that it enhances their skills and competencies of an individual which is required for professional psychologists in the areas of Research, Assessment, Mental Health, Counselling, and Organizational Behavior.

### **USP of the Programmes Run by the School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences:**

- Hi-tech State of the Art Media Lab and Studio with recording facility, radio room and editing room
- Well-equipped Psychology Labs
- Language Labs
- Contemporary curriculum
- Ample scope to gain practical exposure through internships. Present batch students are undergoing internships at Star Sports, Adzu Advertising, Red Advertisement, and so on.
- Academia-industry interface – expert lectures and workshops by resource persons from various industries, media houses, authors and academicians.
- Chance to participate in Vox Pops conducted by various TV Channels
- Chance to participate in various extension activities, such as, road shows, street theatre, educative programs, etc. in association with newspapers like **The Hindu** and other media houses.
- Training in event management – both in-house events and outside events, such as, International Film Festival conducted by Innovative Film City
- Training in anchoring for in-house events and outside events, such as, the Edu Expo by **The Hindu**
- Practical exposure through visits to various news channels, High Court, Press Clubs, etc.
- Certification programs, such as, Pearson Global English, Certification in Animation, Certification in Photography, etc.
- Certificate programs in foreign languages – French, German, Mandarin and Japanese
- Certification and training program for CBSE UGC NET exam
- Demo classes in teaching
- Training in placement/ employability skills integrated within the curriculum
- Complete guidance in research activities – students are trained by their mentors on presenting their research papers in conferences and seminars. They are also trained to publish their research papers in reputed journals. Many students have received “Best Paper” awards during conferences.
- Compulsory research project with complete guidance by teachers; deserving projects are published in the form of book or papers in journals.

## **VISION**

To promote excellence in advancement of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences disciplines, professions, and services through education, research, innovation, extension and collaboration.

## **MISSION**

- Impart quality education to meet the needs of profession and society, and achieve excellence in teaching-learning and research in the area of communication, Journalism and Psychology through student-centric learning, interdisciplinary approach and innovative pedagogies;
- Attract and develop talented and committed human resource, and provide an environment conducive to research, innovation, creativity, and team-spirit;
- To establish collaborations, promote industry-university partnership, encourage entrepreneurship, and involve in community development services;
- Develop excellent infrastructural facilities, facilitate effective interaction among faculty and students with other schools, and foster networking with alumni, industries, institutions and other stake-holders; and
- To practice and promote high standards of professional ethics, enrich personality traits, promote patriotism and moral values.

## **ADVISORY BOARD**

1. Dr. Magdalena Zemojdel Piotrowska

Professor & Chair, Cross Cultural Psychology Section of Polish Society of Social Psychology  
Head, Cross Cultural Psychology Unit, University of Cardinal Stefan Wyszyński, Poland

2. Prof. Elizabeth Birmingham

Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities  
Lakehead University, Canada

3. Dr. Mohamad Abbas

Professor, School of Communication  
University of Tehran, Iran

4. Dr. Emma Roberts

Associate Dean, Global Engagement, Faculty of Arts,  
Professional and Social Studies, Liverpool John Moores University,  
Liverpool, United Kingdom

5. Mr. Brijesh Kalappa

Advocate in the Supreme Court  
Former Legal Advisor to the Government of Karnataka  
(with the rank of Minister of State) and  
Former Additional Advocate General, Haryana



6. Mr. Syed Sultan Ahmed  
MD & Chief Learner @LXL Ideas  
Educator | Entrepreneur | Film Maker | Publisher

7. Dr. G. Venkatesh Kumar  
Dean, Science and Technology  
Professor, Department of Studies in Psychology  
University of Mysore, Manasagangotri, Mysore

8. Dr. Surabhi Dhahiya  
Professor  
Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi

9. Dr. Priyanka Tripathi  
Associate Professor of English  
Dept of Humanities & Social Sciences  
IIT, Patna, India

10. Dr. Hitesh D. Raviya  
Professor & Vice Dean, Faculty of Humanities  
The Maharaj Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

11. Mr. T.R GopalaKrishnan  
Former Editor, The Week Magazine

## Board of Studies Members

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Institutional Affiliation
1.	<b>Dr. M. Dhanamjaya</b>	Chairperson (Professor & Director, SoAHSS)	REVA University, Bengaluru
2.	<b>Dr. Sapna. M.S</b>	Member (External Expert - Academia) – Journalism	Professor and Coordinator – Radio Manasa –Community Radio Station – University of Mysore
3.	<b>Mr. B Pradeep Nair</b>	Member (External Expert - Industry)	News Editor at The Hindu Bengaluru, Karnataka
4.	<b>Prof. Manjunatha M</b>	Member (Coordinator, Media Studies, School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, REVA University)	REVA University
5.	<b>Dr. Sudeshna Das</b>	Member (Assistant Professor, Media Studies, SoAHSS)	REVA University
6.	<b>Dr. Divya Kumari</b>	Member (Assistant Professor, Media Studies, SoAHSS)	REVA University
7.	<b>Dr. Anupama B N</b>	Member (Assistant Professor, English, SoAHSS)	REVA University
8.	<b>Prof. Arun Kumar</b>	Member (Assistant Professor, English, SoAHSS)	REVA University
9.	<b>Dr. Sreenivasa Murthy K</b>	Member (Associate Professor, Hindi, SoAHSS)	REVA University
10.	<b>Dr. C Nagaraja</b>	Member (Assistant Professor, Kannada, SoAHSS)	REVA University
11.	<b>Ms. Jhanvi</b>	Alumnus (MA Journalism & Communication)	Journalist, Deccan Herald, Bangalore

12.	<b>Ms. Anamika</b>	Member (Final year BA JEP student)	REVA University
13.	<b>Ms. Pragati Shrikant Nayak</b>	Member (Final year BA JEP student)	REVA University



**REVA**  
UNIVERSITY

Bengaluru, India

**REVA University Academic Regulations**  
**Bachelor Degree (3 years) Programs**  
(Applicable for the programs offered from 2022-25 Batch)

**1. Title and Commencement:**

1.1 These Regulations shall be called “**REVA University Academic Regulations – Bachelor Degree Programs 2021-24 Batch subject to amendments from time to time by the Academic Council on recommendation of respective Board of Studies and approval of Board of Management**”

1.2 These Regulations shall come into force from the date of assent of the Chancellor.

**2. The Programs:**

These regulations cover the following Bachelor Degree Programs of REVA University offered during 2021-24:

BBA Honours in Hospital and Health Care Management  
BBA Honours in Strategy and Leadership  
BBA Honours in Business Analytics and Design Thinking  
BBA Honours in Banking and Finance  
BBA Honours in Talent Management and Marketing  
B. Com Honours (Accounting and Taxation)  
B. Com Honours (Banking and Finance)  
B. Com Honours (Statistics and Accounting)  
B. Com Honours (Economics and Finance)  
Bachelor of Business Administration  
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)  
Bachelor of Business Administration (Entrepreneurship)  
B. Com (Industry Integrated)  
BA in Journalism and Mass Communication  
BA in Tourism, History and Journalism  
BA in Political Science, Economics and Journalism  
BA in Journalism, English and Psychology  
BA in Performing Arts, English and Psychology  
BCA  
BSc Microbiology Chemistry, Genetics  
BSc in Nutrition and Dietetics  
BSc in Medical Radiology and Diagnostic imaging  
Bachelor of Science Honours in Computer Science with specialization in Multimedia and Animation  
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science with specialization in Cyber Security  
B.Sc. (Honours) in Computer Science (specialisation in Cloud Computing and Big Data)  
B.Sc. Physics, Mathematics and Chemistry PCM  
B.Sc Physics, Mathematics and Computer science (PMCs)  
B.Sc. – Bioinformatics (Biology, Computer Science and Mathematics –BCsM)  
B.Sc. (Biochemistry, Microbiology, Medical Laboratory Technology)  
B.Sc. Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Science MStCs  
B.Sc. (Biotechnology, Biochemistry and Genetics BBG)

**3. Duration and Medium of Instructions:**

1.1 **Duration:** The Bachelor Degree program is of 6 Semesters duration. A candidate can avail a maximum of 12 semesters - 6 years as per double duration norm, in one stretch to complete the Bachelor Degree, including blank semesters, if any. Whenever a candidate opts for blank semester, s/he has to study the prevailing courses offered by the School when s/he resumes his/her studies.

1.2 The medium of instruction shall be English.

#### 4. Definitions:

1.1 **Course:** "Course" means a subject, either theory or practical or both, listed under a program; Example: "Business Research Methodology" in BBA (Honors) program, "Auditing and Corporate Governance" in B Com (Industry Integrated) program are examples of courses to be studied under respective programs.

Every course offered will have three components associated with the teaching-learning process of the course, namely:

<b>L</b>	<b>Lecture</b>
<b>T</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>
<b>P</b>	<b>Practice</b>

Where:

**L** stands for **Lecture** session consisting of classroom instruction.

**T** stands for **Tutorial** session consisting participatory discussion / self-study/ desk work/ brief seminar presentations by students and such other novel methods that make a student to absorb and assimilate more effectively the contents delivered in the Lecture classes.

**P** stands for **Practice** session and it consists of Hands on Experience / Laboratory Experiments / Field Studies / Case Studies / Project Based Learning or Course end Project/Self Study/ Online courses from listed portals that equip students to acquire the much required skill component.

#### 4.2 Classification of Courses

**Courses offered are classified as: Foundation Courses, Core Courses, Hard Core Courses, Soft Core Courses, Open Elective Courses, Project work/Dissertation**

1.1.1 **Foundation Course:** The foundation Course is a compulsory course which should be completed successfully as a part of graduate degree program irrespective of the program of study

1.1.2 **Core Course:** A course which should compulsorily be studied by a candidate choosing a particular program of study

1.1.3 **Hard Core Course (HC) simply core course:** The **Hard Core Course** is a Core Course in the main branch of study and related branch(es) of study, if any, that the candidates have to complete compulsorily

1.1.4 **Soft Core Course (SC) (also known as Professional Elective Course)**

A Core course may be a **Soft Core** if there is a choice or an option for the candidate to choose a course from a pool of courses from the main branch of study or from a sister/related branch of study which supports the main branch of study

4.2.5 **Mandatory Course (MC):** The mandatory course is non credited but must be passed in order to complete the Graduate Degree Program.

4.2.6 **Open Elective Course (OE):**

An elective course chosen generally from other discipline / subject, with an intention to seek exposure to the basics of subjects other than the main discipline the student is studying is called an **Open Elective Course**

4.2.7 **Project Work / Dissertation:**

School can offer project work/dissertation as a course. Depending on the duration required for completing the project/dissertation work, credits can be assigned. Normally 26 hours of practical work/project work/dissertation work is considered to be equivalent to a credit. School can classify project as a minor or a major project depending on the credits allotted. Normally,



a minor project carries 4-6 credits and a major project carries double the number of credits of a minor project.

**“Program”** means the academic program leading to a Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Post Graduate Diploma or such other degrees instituted and introduced in REVA University.

## 5. Eligibility for Admission:

5.1. The eligibility criteria for admission to **Three Years Bachelor Degree** Programs (6 Semesters) is given below:

Sl. No.	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Bachelor of Commerce (Industry Integrated)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with minimum 50% marks of any recognized Board / Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
2	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)		Pass in PUC/10+2 with minimum 75% marks of any recognized Board / Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.

3	Bachelor of Business Administration (Industry Integrated)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with minimum 50% marks of any recognized Board / Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
4	Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with minimum 75% marks of any recognized Board / Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
5	Bachelor of Business Administration (Entrepreneurship)	6 Semesters (3 years)	
6	<b>Bachelor of Arts in</b> a) Journalism, English & Psychology (JEP) b) Political Science, Economics, Journalism (PEJ) c) Tourism, History & Journalism (THJ) d) Journalism and Mass Communication (JMC)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC /10+2 of any recognized Board / Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
7	Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts, English & Psychology	6 Semesters (3 years)	
8	Bachelor of Computer Applications	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to SC/ST category) of any recognized Board/Council of any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
9	Bachelor of Science (Hons.) in Computer Science (with specialization in Cloud Computing & Big Data)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 examination with Mathematics / Computer Science / Statistics as compulsory subject along with other subjects and obtained minimum 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to SC/ST category) in the above subjects taken together from any Board recognized by the respective State Government /Central Government/Union Territories or any other qualification recognized as equivalent thereto.
10	<b>B Sc in</b> a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (PCM) b) Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Science (MStCs) c) Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science (PMCs)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with Mathematics as compulsory subjects and at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to SC/ST category) of any recognized Board/Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.

11	<b>B Sc in</b> a) Bioinformatics – Biology, Computer Science & Mathematics (BCsM) b) Biotechnology, Biochemistry, Genetics c) Medical Laboratory Technology (BMLT)	6 Semesters (3 years)	Pass in PUC/10+2 with Biology as compulsory subject and at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to SC/ST category) of any recognized Board/Council or any other qualification recognized as equivalent there to.
----	--	--------------------------	---

- 1.2 Provided further that the eligibility criteria are subject to revision by the Government Statutory Bodies, University from time to time.

## 6. Courses of Study and Credits

- 1.1 Each course of study is assigned with certain credit value
- 1.2 Each semester is for a total duration of 20 weeks, out of which 16 weeks dedicated for teaching and learning and the remaining 4 weeks for IAs and final examination, evaluation and announcement of results.
- 1.3 The credit hours defined as below
- In terms of credits, every one hour session of L amounts to 1 credit per Semester and a minimum of two hour session of T or P amounts to 1 credit per Semester or a three hour session of T / P amounts to 2 credits over a period of one Semester of 16 weeks for teaching-learning process.
- 1 credit = 13 credit hours spread over 16 weeks or spread over the semester

**The total duration of a semester is 20 weeks inclusive of semester-end examination.**

**For Example:** The following table describes credit pattern

Table -2: Credit Pattern					
Lectures (L)	Tutorials (T)	Practice (P)	Credits (L:T:P)	Total Credits	Total Contact Hours
4	2	0	4:1:0	5	6
3	2	0	3:1:0	4	5
3	0	2	3:0:1	4	5
2	2	2	2:1:1	4	6
0	0	6	0:0:3	3	6
4	0	0	4:0:0	4	4
2	0	0	2:0:0	2	2

- a. The concerned BoS will choose the convenient Credit Pattern for every course based on size and nature of the course

## 7. Different Courses of Study:

Different **Courses of Study** are labeled as follows:

- a. Foundation Course (FC)
- b. Core Course (CC)
- c. Hard Core Course (HC)
- d. Soft Core Course (SC)
- e. Mandatory Course (MC)
- f. Open Elective Course (OE)
- g. Project Work / Dissertation: School can offer project work/dissertation as a course. Depending on the duration required for completing the project/dissertation work, credits can be assigned. Normally 26 hours of practical work/project work/dissertation work is consid-

ered to be equivalent to a credit. School can classify project as a minor or a major project depending on the credits allotted. Normally, a minor project carries 4-6 credits and a major project carries double the number of credits of a minor project.

These are defined under Section 4 of these regulations.

## 8. Credits and Credit Distribution

Registered candidates are required to earn the credits stated in the scheme

The following courses are Foundation Courses. Students registering for any of the programs mentioned in the table above are required to successfully complete the courses for the award of the degree.

1. Communicative English
2. Languages K / H / Additional English

The following courses are Mandatory Courses. Students registering for any of the programs mentioned in the table above are required to successfully complete the courses for the award of the degree.

1. Indian Constitution
2. Environmental Science

**8.2.** The concerned BoS shall prescribe the credits to various types of courses and shall assign title to every course including project work, practical work, field work, self-study elective and classify the courses as **Foundation Course (FC), Hard Core (HC), Soft Core (SC), Mandatory Course (MC) and Open Elective (OE).**

**8.3.** The concerned BoS shall specify the desired Program Educational Objectives, Program Outcomes, Program Specific Outcomes and Course Outcomes while preparing the curriculum of a particular program.

**8.4.** A candidate can enrol during each semester for credits as prescribed in the scheme of the program.

1.5 Only such full time candidates who register for a minimum prescribed number of credits in each semester from I semester to VI semester and complete successfully prescribed number of credits for the award of the degree for three year program in 6 successive semesters shall be considered for declaration of Ranks, Medals, Prizes and are eligible to apply for Student Fellowship, Scholarship, Free ships, and such other rewards / advantages which could be applicable for all full time students and for hostel facilities.

### 1.6 Add on Proficiency Diploma / Minor degree/ Honor Degree:

To acquire Add on Proficiency Diploma/ Minor degree/ Honor Degree, a candidate can opt to complete a minimum of 18-20 extra credits either in the same discipline /subject or in different discipline / subject in excess to prescribed number of credits for the award of 3 year degree in the registered program.

The Add on Proficiency Certification / Diploma/ Minor degree/ Honor Degree: so issued to the candidate contains the courses studied and grades earned.

## 9 Assessment and Evaluation

1.1 The Scheme of Assessment will have two parts, namely;

1. Internal Assessment (IA); and
  2. Semester End Examination (SEE)
- 1.2 Assessment and Evaluation of each Course shall be for 100 marks. The Internal Assessment (IA) and Semester End Examination (SEE) of for 3 year programs shall carry 50:50 marks respectively (i.e., 50 marks internal assessment; 50 marks semester end examination).

- 1.3 The 50 marks of internal assessment for 3 and 4 credit courses shall comprise:

Internal Test	30 marks
Assignments / Seminars / Quizzes / Presentations / Case Studies etc.	20 marks

**9.3.1** The assessment and evaluation procedure for integrated course with theory 2 credits and practical 2 credits that has been designed.

L: T: P: C - 2-0-2-4 (Total Contact Hours 6hrs)

Total semester end theory examination and practical examination marks will be scaled down to 50

The marks distribution is - IA1 +IA2 + SEE (Theory and practical) = 25+25+50=100

**9.3.2** The assessment and evaluation procedure for 1 and 2 credit courses is as follows

IA1 – 25 marks

IA2 – 25 marks

Both IA1 and IA2 will be added and 50% of the internal assessment is considered

SEE – 50 marks

The SEE marks will be reduced to 50%

The total marks for overall assessment will be (IA1+IA2 + SEE) = 50 marks

The SEE will be conducted for 2 hours.

- 1.4 There shall be **two Internal Tests** conducted as per the schedule announced below.  
**The Students' shall attend both the Tests compulsorily.**

- 1<sup>st</sup> test is conducted for 15 marks during **8<sup>th</sup> week** of the Semester;
- 2<sup>nd</sup> test is conducted for 15 marks during **16<sup>th</sup> week** of the of the Semester;
- Suitable number of Assignments/quizzes/presentations are set to assess the remaining 20 marks of IA at appropriate times during the semester

- 1.5 The coverage of syllabus for the said tests shall be as under:

- Question paper of the **1<sup>st</sup> test should be based on first 50% of the total syllabus;**
- Question paper of the **2<sup>nd</sup> test should be based on second 50% of the total syllabus;**

- 1.6 The Semester End Examination for 50 marks shall be held in the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> week of the beginning of the semester and the syllabus for the semester end examination shall be entire syllabus.

- 1.7 A test paper is set for a maximum of 30 marks to be answered as per the pre-set time duration (1 hr / 1 hr 15 minutes / 1 hr 30 minutes). Test paper must be designed with School faculty members' agreed pattern and students are assessed as per the instructions provided in the question paper. Questions must be set using Bloom's verbs. The questions must be set to assess the students outcomes described in the course document.

- 1.8 The question papers for internal test shall be set by the internal teachers who have taught the course. If the course is taught by more than one teacher all the teachers together shall devise a common question paper(s). However, these question papers shall be scrutinized by School specific Question Paper Scrutiny Committee formed by the respective School Head /Director to bring in the uniformity in the question paper pattern and as well to maintain the necessary standards.

- 1.9 The evaluation of the answer scripts shall be done by the internal teachers who have taught the course and set the test paper.

- 1.10 Assignment/seminar/Project based learning/simulation based problem solving/field work should be set in such a way, students be able to apply the concepts learnt to a real

life situation and students should be able to do some amount self-study and creative thinking. While setting assignment care should be taken such that the students will not be able to plagiarise the answer from web or any other resources. An assignment / Quiz or combination thereof can be set for a maximum of 20 marks. Course instructor at his/her discretion can design the questions as a small group exercise or individual exercise. This should encourage collaborative learning and team learning and also self-study.

- 1.11 Internal assessment marks must be decided well before the commencement of Semester End examinations
- 1.12 Semester End Examination: The Semester End Examination is for 50 marks shall be held in the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> week of the semester and the entire course syllabus must be covered while setting the question paper.
- 1.13 Semester End Examination paper is set for a maximum of 100 marks to be answered in 3 hours duration. Each main question be set for a maximum of 25 marks, main questions can have 3-4 sub questions. A total of 8 questions are set so that students will have a choice. Each question is set using Bloom's verbs. The questions must be set to assess the students outcomes described in the course document. (Please note question papers have to be set to test the course outcomes)
- 1.14 There shall be three sets of question papers for the semester end examination of which one set along with scheme of examination shall be set by the external examiners and two sets along with scheme of examination shall be set by the internal examiners. All the three sets shall be scrutinized by the Board of Examiners. It shall be responsibility of the Board of Examiners particularly Chairman of the BOE to maintain the quality and standard of the question papers and as well the coverage of the entire syllabus of the course.
- 1.15 There shall be single evaluation by the internal teachers who have taught the subject. However, there shall be moderation by the external examiner. In such cases where sufficient number of external examiners are not available to serve as moderators internal senior faculty member shall be appointed as moderators.
- 1.16 Board of Examiners, question paper setters and any member of the staff connected with the examination are required to maintain integrity of the examination system and the quality of the question papers.
- 1.17 There shall also be an **Program Assessment Committee (PAC)** comprising at-least 3 faculty members having subject expertise who shall after completion of examination process and declaration of results review the results sheets, assess the performance level of the students, measure the attainment of course outcomes, program outcomes and assess whether the program educational objectives are achieved and report to the Director of the School. **Program Assessment Committee (PAC)** shall also review the question papers of both Internal Tests as well Semester End Examinations and submit reports to the Director of the respective School about the scope of the curriculum covered and quality of the questions.
- 1.18 The report provided by the **Program Assessment Committee (PAC)** shall be the input to the Board of Studies to review and revise the scheme of instruction and curriculum of respective program
- 1.19 During unforeseen situation like the Covid-19, the tests and examination schedules, pattern of question papers and weightage distribution may be designed as per the convenience and suggestions of the board of examiners in consultation with COE and VC
- 1.20 University may decide to use available modern technologies for writing the tests and SEE by the students instead of traditional pen and paper
- 1.21 Any deviations required to the above guidelines can be made with the written consent of the Vice Chancellor
- 1.22 Online courses may be offered as per BACHELOR norms.

For online course assessment guidelines would be as follows:



1. If the assessment is done by the course provider, then the School can accept the marks awarded by the course provider and assign the grade as per REVA University norms.
2. If the assessment is not done by the course provider then the assessment is organized by the concerned school and the procedure explained in the regulation will apply
3. In case a student fails in an online course, s/he may be allowed to repeat the course and earn the required credits

IAs for online courses could be avoided and will remain at the discretion of the School.

- 1.23 The online platforms identified could be SWAYAM, NPTEL, Coursera, Edx.org, Udemy, Udacity and any other internationally recognized platforms like MIT online, Harvard online etc.

- 1.24 Utilization of one or two credit online courses would be:

4 week online course – 1 credit – 15 hours

8 week online course / MOOC – 2 credits – 30 hours

12 week online course / MOOC – 3 credits – 45 hours

- 1.25 **Summary of Internal Assessment, Semester End Examination and Evaluation Schedule** is provided in the table given below.

**Summary of Internal Assessment and Evaluation Schedule**

S. No	Type of Assessment	when	Syl-labus Covered	Max	Re-duced to	Date by which the process must be completed
1	Test-1	During 8 <sup>th</sup> week	First 50%	30	15	8 <sup>th</sup> week
2	Assignment / quiz / presentation / any other assessment method as decided by the School	On or before 8 <sup>th</sup> week (10 marks)				
3	Test -2	During 16 <sup>th</sup> Week	Second 50%	30	15	16 <sup>th</sup> Week
4	Assignment / quiz / presentation / any other assessment method as decided by the School	On or before 16 <sup>th</sup> Week (10 marks)				
5	SEE	19/20 <sup>th</sup> Week	100%	100	50	20 <sup>th</sup> Week

- Note:** 1. Examination and Evaluation shall take place concurrently and Final Grades shall be announced as per the notification from COE.
2. Practical examination wherever applicable shall be conducted after 2nd test and before semester end examination. The calendar of practical examination shall be decided by the respective School Boards and communicated well in advance to the Controller of Examination who will notify the same immediately

## 10 **Assessment of Students Performance in Practical Courses**

The performance in the practice tasks / experiments shall be assessed on the basis of:

- a) Knowledge of relevant processes;
- b) Skills and operations involved;
- c) Results / products including calculation and reporting.

- 1.1 The 50 marks meant for Internal Assessment (IA) of the performance in carrying out Practical shall further be allocated as under:

i	Conduction of regular practical / experiments throughout the semester	20 marks
ii	Maintenance of lab records	10 marks
iii	Performance of mid-term test (to be conducted while conducting second test for theory courses); the performance assessments of the mid-term test includes performance in the conduction of experiment and write up about the experiment.	20 marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50 marks</b>

- 10.2 The 50 marks meant for Semester End Examination (SEE), shall be allocated as under:

i	Conducting of semester end practical examination	30 marks
ii	Write up about the experiment / practical conducted	10 marks
iii	Viva Voce	10 marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50 marks</b>

The duration for semester-end practical examination shall be decided by the concerned School Board.

- 1.3 For MOOC and Online Courses assessment shall be decided by the BOS of the School.

## 11. Evaluation of Minor Project / Major Project / Dissertation:

Right from the initial stage of defining the problem, the candidate has to submit the progress reports periodically and also present his/her progress in the form of seminars in addition to the regular discussion with the supervisor. At the end of the semester, the candidate has to submit final report of the project / dissertation, as the case may be, for final evaluation. The components of evaluation are as follows:

Component – I	Periodic Progress and Progress Reports (25%)
Component – II	Demonstration and Presentation of work (25%)
Component – III	Evaluation of Report (50%)

All assessments must be done by the respective Schools as per the guidelines issued by the Controller of Examinations. However, the responsibility of announcing final examination results and issuing official transcripts to the students lies with the office of the Controller of Examinations.

## 12. Requirements to Pass a Course:

A candidate's performance from IA and SEE will be in terms of scores, and the sum of IA and SEE scores will be for a maximum of 100 marks (IA = 50, SEE = 50) and have to secure a minimum of 40% to declare pass in the course. However, a candidate has to secure a minimum of 25% (13 marks) in Semester End Examination (SEE) which is compulsory.

**The Grade and the Grade Point:** The Grade and the Grade Point earned by the candidate in the subject will be as given below:

Marks, P	G	Grade Point (GP=V x G)	Letter Grade
90-100	10		O
80-89	9	$v*9$	
70-79	8	$v*8$	A
60-69	7	$v*7$	
55-59	6	$v*6$	B
50-54	5.5		
40-49	5	$v*5$	C
	0	$v*0$	F
ABSENT			AB

ଓ – ଉତ୍କଳବିଶ୍ୱବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ+ – ଉତ୍କଳବିଶ୍ୱବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ- – ଗିଜାଜି ଉତ୍କଳ; ଓ+ – ଉତ୍କଳ; ଓ- – ଉତ୍କଳ  
ଓଜାଜିବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ+ – ଓଜାଜିବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ- – ଓଜାଜିବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ- – ଓଜାଜିବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ; ଓ- – ଓଜାଜିବିଦ୍ୟାଳୟ.

Here, P is the percentage of marks ( $P=[IA + SEE]$ ) secured by a candidate in a course which is **rounded to nearest integer**. V is the credit value of course. G is the grade and GP is the grade point.

**a. Computation of SGPA and CGPA**

The Following examples describe computation of Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA).

The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points scored by a student in all the courses taken by a student and the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undergone by a student in a given semester, i.e : **SGPA (Si) =  $\sum(C_i \times G_i) / \sum C_i$**  where  $C_i$  is the number of credits of the  $i$ th course and  $G_i$  is the grade point scored by the student in the  $i$ th course.

**Examples on how SGPA and CGPA are computed**

**Example No. 1**

Course	Credit	Grade Letter	Grade Point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	3	A+	9	$3 \times 9 = 27$
Course 2	3	A	8	$3 \times 8 = 24$
Course 3	3	B+	7	$3 \times 7 = 21$
Course 4	4	O	10	$4 \times 10 = 40$
Course 5	1	C	5	$1 \times 5 = 5$
Course 6	2	B	6	$2 \times 6 = 12$
	16			129

Thus, **SGPA =  $129 \div 16 = 8.06$**

## Example No. 2

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade Point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade point)
Course 1	4	A	8	4X8=32
Course 2	4	B+	7	4X7=28
Course 3	3	A+	9	3X9=27
Course 4	3	B+	7	3X7=21
Course 5	3	B	6	3X6=18
Course 6	3	C	5	3X5=15
	20			141

Thus, **SGPA = 141 ÷ 20 = 7.05**

### b. Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):

Overall Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of a candidate after successful completion of the required number of credits for the respective programs are calculated taking into account all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a program, i. e : **CGPA =  $\sum(C_i \times S_i) / \sum C_i$**   
Where  $S_i$  is the SGPA of the  $i$ th semester and  $C_i$  is the total number of credits in that semester.

#### Example:

##### CGPA after Final Semester

Semester (ith)	No. of Credits (Ci)	SGPA (Si)	Credits x SGPA (Ci X Si)
1	20	6.83	20 x 6.83 = 136.6
2	19	7.29	19 x 7.29 = 138.51
3	21	8.11	21 x 8.11 = 170.31
4	20	7.40	20 x 7.40 = 148.00
5	22	8.29	22 x 8.29 = 182.38
6	18	8.58	18 x 8.58 = 154.44
<b>Cumulative</b>	<b>120</b>		<b>930.24</b>

Thus, **CGPA = 930.24/120 = 7.75**

### c. Conversion of grades into percentage:

Conversion formula for the conversion of CGPA into Percentage is:

Percentage of marks scored = CGPA Earned x 10

**Example: CGPA Earned 7.75 x 10=77.5**

- d. The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts.

## 13. Classification of Results

The final grade point (FGP) to be awarded to the student is based on CGPA secured by the candidate and is given as follows.

CGPA	Grade (Numerical Index)	Let- ter	Perfor- mance	FGP
	G			Qualitative Index
9 >= CGPA 10	10	O	Outstand- ing	Distinction
8 >= CGPA < 9	9	A+	Excellent	
7 >= CGPA < 8	8	A	Very Good	First Class
6 >= CGPA < 7	7	B+	Good	
5.5 > = CGPA < 6	6	B	Above aver- age	Second Class
> 5 CGPA < 5.5	5.5	C+	Average	
> 4 CGPA < 5	5	C	Satisfactory	Pass
< 4 CGPA	0	F	Unsatisfac- tory	Unsuccessful

**Overall percentage=10\*CGPA**

- a. **Provisional Grade Card:** The grade card will be issued by the Controller of Examinations at the end of every semester indicating the courses completed successfully. The grade card provides **Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)**.
- b. **Final Grade Card:** Upon successful completion of three year Degree, a grade card with **Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)** will be issued by the Controller of Examinations.

#### 14. **Attendance Requirement:**

- 14.1 All students must attend every lecture, tutorial and practical classes.
- 14.2 In case a student is on approved leave of absence (e g:- representing the University in sports, games or athletics, placement activities, NCC, NSS activities and such others) and / or any other such contingencies like medical emergencies, the attendance requirement shall be minimum of 75% of the classes taught.
- 14.3 Any student with less than 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the courses including practical courses / field visits etc., during a semester shall not be permitted to appear to the end semester examination and such student shall seek re-admission

#### 15. **Re-Registration and Re-Admission:**

- 15.1 In case a candidate's class attendance in aggregate of all courses in a semester is less than 75% or as stipulated by the University, such a candidate is considered as dropped the semester and is not allowed to appear for semester end examination and S/he shall have to seek re-admission to that semester during subsequent semester / year within a stipulated period.
- 15.2 In such case where in a candidate drops all the courses in a semester due to personal reasons, it is considered that the candidate has dropped the semester and s/he shall seek re-admission to such dropped semester.

#### 16. **Absence during Internal Test:**

In case a student has been absent from an internal tests due to the illness or other contingencies s/he may give a request along with necessary supporting documents and certification from the

concerned class teacher / authorized personnel to the concerned Director of the School, for conducting a separate internal test. The Director of the School may consider such request depending on the merit of the case and after consultation with course instructor and class teacher, and arrange to conduct a special internal test for such candidate(s) well in advance before the Semester End Examination of that respective semester. Under no circumstances internal tests shall be held / assignments are accepted after Semester End Examination.

**17. Provision for Appeal**

If a candidate is not satisfied with the evaluation of Internal Assessment components (Internal Tests and Assignments), s/he can approach the Grievance Cell with the written submission together with all facts, the assignments, and test papers, which were evaluated. S/he can do so before the commencement of respective semester-end examination. The Grievance Cell is empowered to revise the marks if the case is genuine and is also empowered to levy penalty as prescribed by the University on the candidate if his/her submission is found to be baseless and unduly motivated. This Cell may recommend for taking disciplinary/corrective action on an evaluator if s/he is found guilty. The decision taken by the Grievance committee is final.

**18. Grievance Committee:**

In case of students having any grievances regarding the conduct of examination, evaluation and announcement of results, such students can approach Grievance Committee for redressal of grievances. Grievance committees will be formed by CoE in consultation with VC.

For every program there will be one grievance committee. The composition of the grievance committee is as follows:-

- The Controller of Examinations - Ex-officio Chairman / Convener
- One Senior Faculty Member (other than those concerned with the evaluation of the course concerned) drawn from the school / department/discipline and/or from the sister schools / departments/sister disciplines – Member.
- One Senior Faculty Members / Subject Experts drawn from outside the University school / department – Member.

**19. Eligibility to Appear for Semester End Examination (SEE)**

Only those students who fulfil a minimum of 75% attendance in aggregate of all the courses including practical courses / field visits etc., as part of the program shall be eligible to appear for Semester End Examination

**20. Provision for Supplementary Examination**

In case a candidate fails to secure a minimum of 25% (13 marks) in Semester End Examination (SEE) and a minimum of 40% marks together with IA and SEE to declare pass in the course, such candidate shall seek supplementary examination of only such course(s) wherein his / her performance is declared unsuccessful. The supplementary examinations are conducted after the announcement of even semester examination results. The candidate who is unsuccessful in a given course(s) shall appear for supplementary examination of odd and even semester course(s) to seek for improvement of the performance.

**21. Provision to Carry Forward the Failed Subjects / Courses:**

A student who has failed in a given number of courses in odd and even semesters shall move to next semester of immediate succeeding year and final year of the study. However, s/he shall have to clear all courses of all semesters within the double duration, i.e., with six years of admission of the first semester failing which the student has to re-register to the entire program.



**22. Revaluation:**

- a. A student who desires to apply for revaluation shall obtain a photo copy of the answer script(s) of semester end examination by paying the prescribed fee within 10 days after the announcement of the results. This revaluation is applicable only for semester end examination.

**23.** With regard to any specific case of ambiguity and unsolved problem, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

## **BA (Journalism and Mass Communication – JMC) Program Program Overview**

Passion fueled by determination is the credo of the BA Journalism and Mass Communication programme, at REVA University. BA Journalism and Mass Communication programme under the aegis by Department of Media Studies, School of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences offers a blended approach to teaching learning in the field of media and communication studies where theoretical perspectives shapes the journalistic aptitude and is then honed by practical knowledge and hands-on demonstration. The program helps an individual attain a perfect equilibrium in intellectual sagacity supplemented by applied knowledge.

In contemporary competitive times, the requirement for achieving an early boast to your career starts with attaining quality education. BA Journalism and Mass Communication programme at REVA University adopts the latest industry practices that frames communication professionals' world much beyond the confines of the four walls of the classroom. State-of-art REVA Media Centre comprising of industry standards digital media technology, multimedia studio sets the pace for a media professional to later work in different fields in media. Well-qualified faculty members, industry exposure through internships and media visits, organizing corporate activities and media fests grooms the students to accomplish high degree of professional standards that enables them hit the ground running in terms of their career and job opportunities.

Communication strategies permeate all aspects of society presently as telecommunication media is established as the dominating factor that determines the life-style standards of people. The Media and Entertainment industry is also experiencing this rapid paradigm shifts wherein products and services of media are infused with the features of the latest media technology and the content is curated with creativity to appeal to a wide ranging preferences of the audiences and consumers of media. In this scenario, BA Journalism and Mass Communication programme at REVA University provides holistic learning that broadens students' world-view and equips them to become effective communicators in all walks of life. This intricacy of maneuvering as a skilled communicator in both professional and personal spaces is what sets the programme apart and highlights its multi-dimensional nature.

### **Program Educational Objectives:**

**After few years of graduation, the graduates of B.A. Journalism and Mass Communication will be able to:**

**PEO-1:** Step into Higher Education and take up research in Universities at national and global level.

**PEO-2:** Become a team member in Public, Private, Corporate and Government Sector as techno managers, academicians, administrator or entrepreneurs, investigative agencies with efficient Communication and ethics.

**PEO-3:** Set up own enterprise and communicate with customers proficiently and adapt life skills for enhancing Business.

### **Program Specific Outcomes**

**On successful completion of the program, the graduates of B.A. Journalism and Mass Communication will be able to:**

**PSO – 1:** Demonstrate the knowledge in Journalism and Mass Communication.

**PSO - 2:** Analyze and apply skills in Journalism with effective communication by understanding the psychology of the people.

**PSO - 3:** Use different techniques to gather information in Journalism and report effectively.

## Program Outcomes

After successful completion of the program, the graduates the graduates of B.A. Journalism and Mass Communication will be able to:

- **PO 1: Disciplinary knowledge:** Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and in understanding Journalism and Mass Communication study.
- **PO 2: Reasoning:** Analyze, interpret and draw conclusions from evidence and experiences from an open-minded and reasoned perspective.
- **PO 3: Problem solving:** Extrapolate and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems and apply one's learning to real life situations using curriculum content knowledge.
- **PO 4: Environment and Sustainability:** Understand the issues of environmental contexts and sustainable development.
- **PO 5: Research-related skills:** Be inquisitive with a sense of inquiry and capability for asking relevant/appropriate questions, and articulating; Ability to recognize cause-and-effect relationships, define problems, formulate hypotheses, test hypotheses, analyze, interpret and draw conclusions from data, establish hypotheses, predict cause-and-effect relationships; ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation
- **PO 6: Ethics:** Recognize different value systems including your own, understand the moral dimensions of your decisions, and accept responsibility for them.
- **PO 7: Cooperation/Team work:** Work effectively and respectfully with diverse teams; facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group, and act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and work efficiently as a member of a team.
- **PO 8: Communication Skills:** Express thoughts and ideas effectively in writing and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to listen carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clear and concise manner to different groups
- **PO 9: Self-directed and Life-long Learning:** Acquire the ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context socio-technological changes.

**B.A. Journalism & Mass Communication (B.A. JMC)  
Scheme of Instructions (2022-2025)**

Sl. No	Course Code	Title of the Course	Course Type	Credit Pattern and Value				Weekly Contact Hours
				L	T	P	Total	
FIRST SEMESTER								
1	B21ASM101	Environmental Science	FC	Non-credit Mandatory Course				2
2	B21AHE101	Communicative English – I	FC	1	1	0	2	3
3	B21AHK101	Language – II: Kannada-I	FC	1	1	0	2	3
	B21AHH101	Language – II: Hindi-I						
	B21AHA101	Language – II: Additional English-I						
4	B22AD0101	Visual Communication	HC	2	1	0	3	4
5	B21AD0102	Introduction to Communication	HC	4	0	0	4	4
6	B21AD0103	Reporting and Editing	HC	4	0	0	4	4
7	B21AD0104	Computer Fundamentals	HC	0	1	1	2	4
8	B21AD0105	Journalism Practical – I	HC	0	0	2	2	4
		Total Credits		12	4	3	19	28
SECOND SEMESTER								
1	B21LSM201	Indian Constitution and Human Rights	FC	Non-credit Mandatory Course				2
2	B21AHE201	Communicative English – II	FC	1	1	0	2	3
3	B21AHK201	Language – II: Kannada-II	FC	1	1	0	2	3
	B21AHH201	Language – II: Hindi-II						
	B21AHA201	Language – II: Additional English-II						
4	B21AD0201	Mass Communication Theories	HC	2	1	0	3	4
5	B21AD0202	Online Journalism	HC	2	1	0	3	4
6	B21AD0203	Introduction to AV Media	HC	3	0	1	4	5
7	B21ADS111	Communication in Peace and Conflict Management	SC	1	0	1	2	3
	B21ADS112	Contemporary Politics & Challenges Of Globalization						
8	B21AD0204	Journalism Practical – II	HC	0	0	2	2	4

9	B21ADON01	MOOC - I	ON	Non-credit Mandatory Course				Self-Study
10	B22AS0208	Tree Plantation in Tropical Region: Benefits and Strategic Planning	FC	1	0	0	1	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>29</b>
	<b>THIRD SEMESTER</b>							
1	B21AHK301 B21AHH301 B21AHA301	Language – II: Kannada-III Language – II: Hindi-III Language – II: Additional English-III	FC	1	1	0	2	3
2	B21AD0301	Advertising	HC	3	1	0	4	5
3	B21AD0302	Public Relations	HC	2	1	0	3	4
4	B21AD0303	Photography Techniques	HC	2	0	1	3	4
5	B21ADS311 B21ADS312	Business Journalism Political Communication	SC	2	1	0	3	4
6	B21ADS321 B21ADS322	Media and Human Rights Media and Gender	SC	2	0	1	3	4
7	B21AD0304	Journalism Practical - III	HC	0	0	2	2	4
8		Open Elective	OE	2	1	0	3	4
		<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>32</b>
	<b>FOURTH SEMESTER</b>							
1	B21AHK401 B21AHH401 B21AHA401	Language II: Kannada-IV Language II: Hindi-IV Language II: Additional English-IV	FC	1	1	0	2	3
2	B21AD0401	Media Laws	HC	3	1	0	4	5
3	B22AD0402	User Interface & User Experience Design	HC	2	1	0	3	4
4	B21JN0401	Fundamentals of Media Research	HC	4	0	0	4	4
5	B21ADS411 B21ADS412	Feature and Magazine Writing Documentary Production	SC	2	0	0	2	2

6	B21ADS413	Journalism Practical – IV (Feature and Magazine Writing Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS414	Journalism Practical – IV (Documentary Production Lab)	SC					
7	B21ADS421	Event Management	SC	2	0	0	2	2
	B21ADS422	Creative Advertisement Design						
8	B21ADS423	Journalism Practical – V (Event Management Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS424	Journalism Practical – V (Creative Advertising Design Lab)						
		<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>FIFTH SEMESTER</b>							
1	B21AD0501	Digital Media Marketing	HC	3	1	0	4	5
2	B21AD0502	Film Appreciation	HC	4	0	0	4	4
3	B21AD0503	Corporate Governance and Entrepreneurship	HC	2	1	0	3	4
4	B21ADS511	Data Journalism	SC	2	0	0	2	2
	B21ADS512	Brand Communication						
5	B21ADS513	Journalism Practical – VI (Data Journalism Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS514	Journalism Practical – VI (Brand Communication Lab)						
6	B21ADS521	News Production Techniques	SC	2	0	0	2	2
	B21ADS522	Corporate Social Responsibility						
7	B21ADS523	Journalism Practical – VII (News Production Techniques Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS524	Journalism Practical – VII (Corporate Social Responsibility Lab)						
8	B21ADM501	Skill Development Course – I (Non-credit Mandatory Course)	MC	0	0	0	0	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>27</b>

	<b>SIXTH SE- MESTER</b>							
1	B21AD0601	International Communica- tion	HC	2	1	0	3	4
2	B21AD0602	Environmental Communi- cation	HC	2	1	0	3	4
3	B21JNS612	Development Communica- tion	SC	2	0	0	2	2
	B21ADS612	Media Criticism						
4	B21JNS613	Journalism Practical – VIII (Development Communica- tion Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS613	Journalism Practical – VIII (Media Criticism Lab)						
5	B21ADS621	Technical Writing	SC	2	0	0	2	2
	B21ADS622	Writing for Television						
6	B21ADS623	Journalism Practical – IX (Technical Writing Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4
	B21ADS624	Journalism Practical – IX (Writing for Television)						
7	B21AD0603	Major Research Project	HC	0	0	5	5	10
8	B21AHM601	Skill Development Course – II (Non-credit Mandatory Course)	MC	0	0	0	0	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>32</b>
		<b>Total Credits of All Semes- ters</b>		<b>72</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>176</b>

### Semester-wise Summary of Credit Distribution

Semesters	No. of Credits
First Semester	19
Second Semester	19
Third Semester	23
Fourth Semester	21
Fifth Semester	19
Sixth Semester	19
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>120</b>



### Distribution of Credits Based on Type of Courses

<b>Semes- ter</b>	<b>HC</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>OE</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>Credits</b>
<b>I</b>	15	0	0	4	19
<b>II</b>	12	2	0	5	19
<b>III</b>	12	6	3	2	23
<b>IV</b>	11	8	0	2	21
<b>V</b>	11	8	0	0	19
<b>VI</b>	11	8	0	0	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>120</b>

### Distribution of Credits Based on L:T:P

<b>Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
<b>I</b>	12	4	3	19
<b>II</b>	11	4	4	19
<b>III</b>	14	5	4	23
<b>IV</b>	14	3	4	21
<b>V</b>	13	2	4	19
<b>VI</b>	8	2	9	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>120</b>

### TYPICAL CURRICULUM MAP

Sl. No.	Course	Effective Communication	Ethics, Values and Social Responsiveness	Critical Thinking, Analysis, Problem solving	Global Exposure and cross cultural understanding	Domain Knowledge	Self-Development, Leadership and Team work	Entrepreneurial thinking, creativity and Innovation	Research Orientation
	Environmental Science		✓		✓				
	Communicative English – I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Language – II: Kannada-I	✓							
	Language – II: Hindi-I	✓							
	Language – II: Additional English-I	✓							
	History of Journalism		✓	✓		✓			
	Introduction to Communication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Reporting and Editing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Computer Fundamentals	✓				✓			
	Journalism Practical – I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Indian Constitution and Human Rights	✓	✓	✓					
	Communicative English – II	✓							
	Language – II: Kannada-II	✓							
	Language – II: Hindi-II	✓							
	Language – II: Additional English-II	✓							

	Mass Communi- cation Theories		✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Online Journal- ism	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Introduction to AV Media	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Communication in Peace and Con- flict Management	✓	✓	✓					✓
	Contemporary Politics & Chal- lenges Of Global- ization	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
	Journalism Prac- tical – II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MOOC - I	✓							
	Language – II: Kannada-III	✓							
	Language – II: Hindi-III	✓							
	Language – II: Additional En- glish-III	✓							
	Advertising	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Public Relations	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Photography Techniques	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Business Journal- ism	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Political Commu- nication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Media and Hu- man Rights	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Media and Gender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Prac- tical - III	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Open Elective	✓							
	Language II: Kan- nada-IV	✓							
	Language II: Hin- di-IV	✓							
	Language II: Addi- tional English-IV	✓							

	Media Laws	✓	✓	✓					
	Basics of Visual Communication	✓					✓	✓	
	Fundamentals of Media Research	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Feature and Magazine Writing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Documentary Production	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – IV (Feature and Magazine Writing Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – IV (Documentary Production Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Event Management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Creative Advertisement Design	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – V (Event Management Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – V (Creative Advertising Design Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Digital Media Marketing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Film Appreciation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Corporate Governance and Entrepreneurship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Data Journalism	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Brand Communication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – VI (Data Journalism Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

	Journalism Practical – VI (Brand Communication Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	News Production Techniques	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Corporate Social Responsibility	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – VII (News Production Techniques Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – VII (Corporate Social Responsibility Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Skill Development Course – I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	International Communication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Environmental Communication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Development Communication	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Media Criticism	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Journalism Practical – VIII (Development Communication Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – VIII (Media Criticism Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Technical Writing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Writing for Television	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – IX (Technical Writing Lab)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Journalism Practical – IX (Writing for Television)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Major Research Project	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Skill Development Course – II	✓							

**B.A. Journalism and Mass Communication Program**  
**DETAILED SYLLABUS**  
**(Effective from Academic Year 2022-2025)**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ASM101	Environmental Science	MC					2

**Course Description:**

This course caters to the students to engage in resolving the current environmental issues in the world and develop a positive approach towards environmental protection. Eventhough it does not have any credits as per the course curriculum it helps the students to understand the multidimensional nature of the issues and respond to the most important challenges that the world is facing today.

**Pre-requisites:** Basic knowledge of Environmental Science studied at higher secondary & school level.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction method

**Course Objectives:**

1. Graduates will be familiar with current and emerging environmental trends and global issues, and have an understanding of ethical and societal responsibilities.
2. Will find the need of various types of energy(conventional & non-conventional) resources and natural resources.
3. Acquire knowledge with respect to biodiversity, threats, conservation and appreciate the concept of ecosystem.
4. Explore the ways for protecting the environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Analyze the environmental conditions and protect it.
2. Examine the role of individual, government and NGO in environmental protection.
3. Analyze the ecological imbalances and protect it.
4. Design pollution controlled products.

**Course Content:**

**Unit-I**

**7 Hours**

**Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies:** Introduction to Environment, objectives and guiding principles of environmental education, Components of environment, Structure of atmosphere, Sustainable environment/Development, Impact of technology on the environment in terms of modern agricultural practices and industrialization, Environmental Impact Assessment Environmental protection – Role of Government-Assignments of MOEF, Functions of central and state boards, Institutions in Environment and People in Environment, Initiative and Role of Non-government organizations in India and world.





Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21A-HE101	Communicative English – I	FC	1	1	0	2	3

### Course Description:

This course focuses on improving the spoken and written communication of the learners. The course develops personal, inter-personal and group skills among learners. It also addresses the functional aspects of language usage while providing specific linguistic tools through professional language learning software. The widespread reach of this course makes it highly practical and applicable.

**Pre-requisites:** The student must have knowledge of intermediate English Grammar and LSRW skills.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method, ICT, Collaborative learning, Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

1. To enhance functional communication skills.
2. To develop functional use of language in professional contexts.
3. To utilize oral presentations in multiple contexts.
4. To apply effective written skills in formal communication.

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learners will be able to:

1. Identify pressing issues relating to society, environment and media.
2. Develop a process-oriented approach to writing.
3. Apply the grammatical skills developed during the course aptly.
4. Demonstrate a good command over language usage and refined interpersonal skills.

### Course Content

#### Unit-I: Functional English

**7 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Past Simple; Past Continuous; Irregular Verbs

Writing Skills: Paragraph Writing

Activities: Conversations; Leaving Phone Messages

Literature: Chief Seattle – The End of Leaving and Beginning of Survival

#### Unit-II: Interpersonal Skills

**6 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Present Simple & Present Continuous; Activity & State Verbs

Writing Skills: Official Letters

Activities: Making Apologies; Invitations & Making Arrangements

Literature: Ruskin Bond – Tiger in the Tunnel

#### Unit-III- Multitasking Skills

**7 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Present Perfect; For, Since & How Long; -ed & -ing adjectives; Prefix & Opposites of Adjectives

Writing Skills: Note Making

Activities: Agreeing & Disagreeing with Opinions

Literature: Jesse Owens - My Greatest Olympic Prize

#### Unit-IV: Communication Skills

**6 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Collocations; Prepositions

Writing Skills: Precise Writing

### References:

- Green, David. ಅರಟೆಣಜಟರಡಿಚೆಡಿಡಿ ಇಟಿರಟ್ಟು ಉಡಿಚೆಟಟಚೆಡಿ ಖಣಡಿಣಾಫಿಣಾಡಿಚಿ ಚೆಟಿಜ ಅರಟಿಠುಣುರಟಿ. Mac-Millan, 2010.
- Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe. ಃಫುಫಿ ಗಿರಫಿಚೆಫಣಟಚೆಡಿಡಿ. Pearson Education India, 2012.
- Leech, Geoffrey and Jan Svartvik. ಅರಟೆಣಜಟಿಫಿಚೆಣುರಟಿ ಉಡಿಚೆಟಟಚೆಡಿ ರಜಿ ಇಟಿರಟ್ಟು. Longman, 2003.
- Murphy, Raymond. ಒಣಡಿಠುಡಿ' ಇಟಿರಟ್ಟು ಉಡಿಚೆಟಟಚೆಡಿ ತುಣು ಅಅ. Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- Rizvi, M. Ashraf. ಇಜಿಜಿಫಿಣುರಟಿ ಖಿಜಫುಟಿಫಿಚೆಟ ಅರಟೆಣಜಟಿಫಿಚೆಣುರಟಿ. Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005.
- Riordan, Daniel. ಖಿಜಫುಟಿಫಿಚೆಟ ಅರಟೆಣಜಟಿಫಿಚೆಣುರಟಿ. New Delhi: Cengage Publications, 2011.
- Sen et al. ಅರಟೆಣಜಟಿಫಿಚೆಣುರಟಿ ಚೆಟಿಜ ಐಚೆಟಿರಣಚಿರಜ ಖಿಞುಟಟ. Cambridge University Press, 2015.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHK101	Language - II : Kannada - I	FC	1	1	0	2	3

### Course Description:

ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಬರೆಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸ್ಥೂಲವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಮೂಲಕ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಾಸ ಹಾಗೂ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು, ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸೆಜುಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಕಲೆ, ವಾಣಿಜ್ಯ, ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಜ್ಞಾನದ ವಿಚಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಒತ್ತನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದು ಮೊದಲ ಎರಡು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಮೂರು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು; ಮೂರು ಮತ್ತು ನಾಲ್ಕನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಎರಡು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ.

### Pre-requisites:

- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆ ಅಗತ್ಯ..
- ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಲು ಮತ್ತು ಬರೆಯಲು ತಿಳಿದಿರಬೇಕು.
- ಪದವಿ ಪೂರ್ವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಿರಬೇಕು.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

ನಾಲ್ಕು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ. ಅದರಂತೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸದಭಿರುಚಿಯನ್ನು ಮೂಡಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಸನದ ಕಡೆಗೆ ಗಮನ ನೀಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಭಾಷೆ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಇತಿಹಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕನ್ನಡ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
- ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರ್ವತೋಮುಖ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗೆ ಅನುವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವ ಸಂಬಂಧಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಗೌರವ, ಸಮಾನತೆ ಮೂಡಿಸಿ, ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ನಿಟ್ಟಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.
- ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೃಜನಶೀಲತೆ, ಶುದ್ಧ ಭಾಷೆ, ಉತ್ತಮ ವಿಮರ್ಶಾ ಗುಣ, ನಿರರ್ಗಳ ಸಂಭಾಷಣೆ, ಭಾಷಣ ಕಲೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಬರಹ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವುದು ಗುರಿಯಾಗಿದೆ
- ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗುವಂತಹ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆ.

### Course Outcomes:

ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನದ ವಿವಿಧ ಪ್ರಕಾರದ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಾಲದ ಸ್ಥಿತ್ಯಂತರಗಳನ್ನು ಅದರ ಒಳನೋಟಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ, ರಾಜಕೀಯ, ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ, ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ, ಪರಿಸರ ಹಾಗೂ ಲಿಂಗಸಂಬಂಧಿ ವಿಚಾರಗಳೆಡೆ ಗಮನ

ಹರಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಚರ್ಚಾ ಮನೋಭಾವವು ಬೆಳೆಯುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಜೀವನದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯ ಬೇಧಗಳು, ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಆಧುನಿಕ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವೀಯತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರೇರೇಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಉತ್ತಮ ಸಂವಹನ ಕಲೆಯನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಈಡೇರಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಮನೋಭಾವ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

### Course Content:

#### Unit I ಜನಪದ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯ

7 Hours

1. ಸತ್ಯವಂತೆ ಹಡೆದವು
2. ನೆಲೆಕಿರಿವೆನೆಂದು ಬೆಗೆವಿರೆ ಭಲಕಿರಿವೆಂ
3. ಚಿತ್ರಮಪಾತ್ರ ರಮತೆ ನಾರಿ

ಜನಪದ ಗೀತೆ  
ರನ್ನ  
ಜನ್ನ

#### Unit II ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯ

6 Hours

1. ಅಬ್ಬಿಯುಮೊರ್ಮೆ ಕಾಲವಶದಿಂ ಮರ್ಯಾದೆಯಂ ದಾಂಟದೇ.... ನಾಗಚಂದ್ರ
2. ವಚನಗಳು
3. ತಿರುನೀಲಕಂಠರ ರಗಳೆ

ಬಸವಣ್ಣ  
ಹರಿಹರ

#### Unit III ಸಣ್ಣ ಕಥೆಗಳು

7 Hours

1. ಕಲ್ಯಾಣಿಯ ಕೋಣ
2. ಯಾರೂ ಅರಿಯದ ವೀರ
3. ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಯ ಮಗು

ಮಾಸ್ತಿ  
ಕುವೆಂಪು  
ತ್ರಿವೇಣಿ

#### Unit IV ನಾಟಕ

6 Hours

1. ಟೊಳ್ಳುಗಟ್ಟಿ

ಟಿ.ಪಿ. ಕೈಲಾಸಂ

### References:

- ಮುಗಳಿ ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಗೀತಾ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸಂಗ್ರಹ. ನಾಗೇಗೌಡ ಎಚ್.ಎಲ್., ಚಾರಿತ್ರಿಕ ಜನಪದ ಕಥನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಜಾನಪದ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2008
- ಸೀಮಾತೀತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ ಸಂಪುಟ 1,2,3,4,5 ಮತ್ತು 6, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸಂಗ್ರಹ. ನಾಗೇಗೌಡ ಎಚ್.ಎಲ್., ಕನ್ನಡ ಜನಪದ ಕಥನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಜಾನಪದ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2007
- ನಾರಾಯಣ ಪಿ.ವಿ, ಚಂಪೂ ಕವಿಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಕಾಳೇಗೌಡ ನಾಗವಾರ, ತ್ರಿಪದಿ, ರಗಳೆ ಮತ್ತು ಜಾನಪದ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಬೆನಗಲ್ ರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಮತ್ತು ಪಾನ್ಯಂ ಸುಂದರ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರಿ, ಪುರಾಣ ನಾಮ ಚೂಡಾಮಣಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ. 2010
- ಡಾ. ಚಿದಾನಂದ ಮೂರ್ತಿ, ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013
- ಸಂ ಮರುಳಸಿದ್ದಪ್ಪ ಕೆ, ನಾಗರಾಜ ಕಿ.ರಂ. ವಚನ ಕಮ್ಮಟ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2016
- ಮರುಳಸಿದ್ದಪ್ಪ ಕೆ, ಷಟ್ಪದಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಸೇತುರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಅ.ರಾ., ಶ್ರೀ ಲಕ್ಷ್ಮೀಶನ ಜೈಮಿನಿ ಭಾರತ(ಮೂಲ-ತಾತ್ಪರ್ಯ-ಸಚಿತ್ರ), ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕಾಮಧೇನು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಸೇತುರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಅ.ರಾ., ಶಿಶುನಾಳ ಶರೀಫರ ನೂರಾರು ತತ್ವಪದಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕಾಮಧೇನು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2007
- ಸಂ. ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ಭಟ್., ಕುಮಾರವ್ಯಾಸನ ಕರ್ಣಾಟ ಭಾರತ ಕಥಾಮಂಜರಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಅಕ್ಷರ ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, ಹೆಗ್ಗೋಡು, ಸಾಗರ. 2006
- ರಂಜಾನ್ ದರ್ಗಾ, ಶರಣರ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕ್ರಾಂತಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು. ಲೋಹಿಯಾ ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, ಬಳ್ಳಾರಿ. 2015
- ಕೀರ್ತನಾಥ ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಗ್ರಾಹಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ ಮೆಮೋರಿಯಲ್ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್, ಧಾರವಾಡ. 2009
- ಶಾಮರಾಯ ತ.ಸು., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ತಳುಕಿನ ವೆಂಕಣ್ಣಯ್ಯ ಸ್ಮಾರಕ ಗ್ರಂಥಮಾಲೆ,

ಮೈಸೂರು -2014

- ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಮೀಕ್ಷೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013
- ಸಂ.ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ಅಮೂರ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಣ್ಣ ಕಥೆಗಳು, ನಾಷನಲ್ ಬುಕ್ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್, ನವದೆಹಲಿ, 2000
- ಸಂ. ಡಾ. ಬೈರಮಂಗಲ ರಾಮೇಗೌಡ, ವರ್ತಮಾನದ ಕಥೆಗಳು, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು 2011
- ಸಂ. ಡಾ. ರಾಮಲಿಂಗಪ್ಪ ಟಿ. ಬೇಗೂರು, ವರ್ತಮಾನದ ಕಥೆಗಳು, ಕಣ್ಣು ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, 2013

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHH101	Language - II: Hindi - I	FC	1	1	0	2	3

#### Course Description: अध्ययन वर्णन :

यह पाठ्यक्रम नौसखिया, अपनी भाषा की क्षमता का विकास करने हेतु तथा विभिन्न साहित्यिक प्रक्रियाओं द्वारा समाज, संस्कृति एवं जीवन के मूल्यों को समझने हेतु अभिकल्पित है।

#### Pre-requisites/Pre reading for the course: पूर्वापेक्षा:

- अध्येता, पी.यु.सी के स्तर पर द्वितीय भाषा के रूप में हिनदी का अध्ययन करना चाहिए।
- हिनदी साहित्य के इतिहास का संक्षिप्त ज्ञान की आवश्यकता है।
- हिनदी व्याकरण का अवबोधन आवश्यक है।
- अंग्रेज़ी – हिनदी अनुवाद से संबंधित जानकारी जरूरी है।

#### Pedagogy: सक्षिशास्त्र :

- Direct method
- ICT and Digital support
- Collaborative and Cooperative learning
- Differentiated Instruction
- Flipped Classroom

#### Course Objectives: पाठ्यक्रम उद्देश्य :

1. संदर्भानुसार उचित भाषा का प्रयोग करने की दक्षता को छात्रों में उत्पन्न करना।
2. साहित्य के माध्यम से समाज एवं मानवीय मूल्यों को समझाकर, उन मूल्यों की रक्षा हेतु प्रेरित करना।
3. छात्रों में पुस्तक पठन एवं लेखन की अकृतमि प्रवृत्ति स्थापित करना।
4. अध्येताओं में साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास करना।

#### Course Outcomes: अधिगम परिणाम :

अध्ययन की समाप्ति पर अध्येता –

1. सामाजिक मूल्य एवं नैतिक जवाबदेही को स्वीकार कर सकता है।
2. साहित्य की प्रासंगिकता को जीवन में समझने की दक्षता रखता है।
3. समाज में अंतर्राहित पद्धतियाँ एवं विचारधाराओं का व्याख्यान करने में सक्षम बन सकता है।
4. साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास कर सकता है।

#### Course Content : अध्ययन विषय सूची / पाठ्यक्रम

##### इकाई –1: कहानी संस्मरण ,

7 hours

1. कहानी – नशा – प्रेमचंद
2. कहानी – सुखमय जीवन – चंद्रधर शर्मा गुलेरी

3. संस्मरण – शरत के साथ बताया कुछ समय – अमृतलाल नागर

##### इकाई –2: कहानी, आत्मकथा

6 hours

4. कहानी – मरने से पहले – भीष्म साहनी
5. कहानी – लाल हवेली – शशिनी
6. रेखाचित्र – घीसा – महादेवी वर्मा

##### इकाई –3: एकांकी, व्यंग्य रचना

7 hours

7. एकांकी – आवाज का नीलाम – धर्मवीर भारती
8. व्यंग्य रचना – भेड़े और भेड़ियाँ – हरशिकर परसाई

**इकाई –4: अनुवाद, संक्षेपण**  
**अनुवाद : अंग्रेज़ी – हिन्दी (शब्द एवं अनुच्छेद )**

**6 hours**

**संक्षेपण : परच्छेद का एक तर्हिई ढाग में ।**

**Text book/s: पाठ्य पुस्तक :**

1. हिन्दी पाठ्य पुस्तक – रेवा वशिर्वदियालय ।

**References: सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ :**

1. सुबोध व्यवहारकि हिन्दी – डॉ. कुलदीप गुप्त
2. अभनिव व्यवहारकि हिन्दी – डॉ. परमानन्द गुप्त
3. हिन्दी साहित्य का इतर्हिास - डॉ. नागेन्दर्
4. आधुनकि हिन्दी साहित्य का इतर्हिास - डॉ. बच्चन सहि
5. हिन्दी साहित्य का नवीन इतर्हिास - डॉ. लाल साहब सहि
6. शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे बोले कैसे लखि- पृथ्वीनाथ पाण्डे
7. कार्यालय अनुवाद नदिशकिा
8. संक्षेपण और पल्लवन - के.सी. भाटया&तुमन सगि

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHA101	Language - II: Additional English - I	FC	1	1	0	2	3

**Course Description:**

This course designed to help the learner gain competency in language through the introduction of various genres of literature. The course aims to inculcate a critical view among learners while sensitizing them to the contemporary issues around. It facilitates creative learning and helps to appreciate, assimilate and research on the various dimensions of society, culture and life.

**Pre-requisites:** The student must possess fundamentals of language skills and be aware of social issues.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method / ICT / Collaborative Learning / Flipped Classroom.

**Course Objectives:**

1. To develop linguistic prowess of the students.
2. To appraise different genres of literature.
3. To illustrate the fundamentals of creative language.
4. To enhance consistent reading habits.

**Course Outcome:**

On completion of the course, learners will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a thorough understanding of sensitive and critical social issues.
2. Develop reading skills and a wide range of vocabulary.
3. Critically analyze a piece of prose or poetry.
4. Explain their opinion in a coherent and communicable manner.

**Course Content**

**Unit-I: Values & Ethics**

**7 hours**

Literature: Rabindranath Tagore - Where the Mind is Without Fear  
Saki – The Lumber-room  
William Shakespeare – Extract from ಎಣಟುಣ್ ಅಜಿಞ್ಚಿಚಿಡಿ (Mark Antony's Speech)  
Language: Vocabulary Building

## Unit-II: Natural & Supernatural

## 6 hours

Literature: John Keats – La Belle Dame Sans Merci  
Charles Dickens – The Signal Man  
Hans Christian Anderson - The Fir Tree  
Language: Collective Nouns

## Unit-III: Travel & Adventure

**7 hours**

Literature: R.L. Stevenson – Travel  
H.G. Wells – The Magic Shop  
Jonathan Swift – Excerpt from Gulliver’s Travels Book – I  
Writing Skills: Travelogue

## Unit-IV: Success Stories

## 6 hours

Literature: Emily Dickinson – Success is Counted Sweetest  
Dr. Martin Luther King - I Have a Dream  
Helen Keller – Excerpt from The Story of My Life  
Writing Skills: Brochure & Leaflet

### References:

- Tagore, Rabindranath. **භාෂාසම්ප්‍රදාය**. Rupa Publications, 2002.
- Wordsworth, William. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Andes-ite Press, 2017.
- Munro, Hector Hugh. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Rupa Publications, 2000.
- Chindhade, Shirish. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Atlantic Publications, 2011.
- Dickens, Charles. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Createspace Independent Publications, 2015.
- Swift, Jonathan. **භාෂාසම්ප්‍රදාය**. Penguin, 2003.
- King, Martin Luther Jr. & James M. Washington. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Harper Collins, 1992.
- Keller, Helen. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Fingerprint Publishing, 2016.
- Leech, Geoffrey and Jan Svartvik. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Longman, 2003.
- Murphy, Raymond. **මානව සම්ප්‍රදාය** පොතෙහි පිටු 100 ක් පිළිබඳව. Cambridge University Press, 2004.



Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B22AD0101	Visual Communication	HC	2	1	0	3	4

### Course Description:

This course is framed to fundamentally examine and appropriate the skills needed to succeed in the world of communications technology, like Designing and Graphics, the principles of Visual Communication, and the use of Internet-based resources for the latest communications.

**Pre-requisites:** A basic understanding of computer graphics and to operate a computer system (Windows or Mac OS)

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, ICT based Learning

### Course Objectives:

1. To enable the students an understanding of the basic technology related to Visual communication
2. To enable the students an understanding of various attributes of visual communication
3. To enable the students visualize in terms of design parameters and visual grammar
4. To help students understand Designing tools, Photoshop, InDesign

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. learn how to explore and investigate visual representation through a range of image-making techniques
2. Develop familiarity with Photoshop and other designing tools.
3. Demonstrate creating and viewing documents as well as navigating your workspace in Adobe InDesign.
4. Develop skills to demonstrate page creation, working with type, printing and publishing with Adobe InDesign.

### Course Content:

#### Unit I- Design Basics

**10 Hours**

Introduction to Design, A brief history of graphic design, Content & Form, Rules for making good visual design, Organizational Structure in an Ad Agency, Vector, Raster, CMYK, RGB, Use of Vectors in Creative Services.

#### Unit II- Image Editing

**10 Hours**

Overview of tools used in Adobe Photoshop, working with layers and Images, cropping a photo, retouch images, Basics of layers, Creating layers for print and digital media, Aligning layers with multiple images, creating vector and layer Masks, Photoshop Filters, Essential file formats, Choosing right format for print & Digital media.

#### Unit III- Design for Print

**10 Hours**

Introduction to Print advertising, Use of colors, fonts, graphics to create successful campaign, Introduction to Adobe InDesign, understanding project requirements, working with documents, working with design elements of page layouts, Setting the layout options, using presets, working with pints and paths.



## Unit IV- Page Design

9 Hours

Working with text frames, formatting text, character and paragraph style, working with character panel, using story editor, alignment and indent, bullet and numbering, Text flow, using special text characters, working with advanced document features: creating captions, changing page panel, master page, Printing and publishing.

### References :

- Newmann, William M. & Sproull, Robert F. Principle of Interactive Computer Graphics, McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1989.
- Hill, Francis S., Hill, Jr. Computer Graphics, Maxwell Macmillan International editions, 1990
- Farrel, James Alan. From PIXELS to Animation: An Introduction to Graphics Programming, AP Professional, 1994
- Lester, E Visual Communications: Images with Messages. Thomson Learning, 2000
- Schildgen, T Pocket Guide to color with digital applications. Thomsom Learning, 1998
- Picture this: Media Representation of Visual Arts and artists. University of Luton Press
- Graphic Designers, and Artists, 1982, Astragal Books. London Palmer. F: Visual Awareness (Batsford, 1972)

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0102	Introduction to Communication	HC	4	0	0	4	4

### Course Description:

The course titled Introduction to Communication provides students the opportunity to explore the various elements in the communication process as well as get acquainted with communication models that explain how and why we communicate the way we do. Students explore the models that explain how communication influences our perspective of others, the world and ourselves. By examining media messages from print, electronic media and new media, students explore how the media create meaning and how technology shapes the ways we communicate

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess awareness of the role of communication in society.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom

### Course Objectives:

1. To help the students explore the process of communication and study the various models of communication
2. To delve into the history and aspects of print, electronic and new media
3. To generate awareness of students about the media messages and their impact on everyday life.
4. To create an understanding about the current issues in media

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Define detailed understanding about process and elements in communication

2. Explain the process, models and levels of communication
3. Relate to the various types of mass media
4. Discuss the issues in media in the present context

## **Course Content:**

### **Unit I: Process and Elements of Communication**

**13 Hours**

Communication-Definition, nature, scope, process and elements of communication; Types of communications-verbal, non-verbal, intrapersonal, interpersonal, group, mass communication; Functions of communication; Models of communication: Aristotle's Rhetoric Model, The Lasswell model, Shannon and Weaver model, Osgood and Schramm circular model, Berlo's model; Gerbner's Model of Communication

### **Unit II: Folk and Print Media**

**13 Hours**

Folk media, Types of Folk Media; Print media; Content pattern and characteristics of dailies and periodicals, tabloids, magazines; Language press; News Agencies in India; Kannada Journalism.

### **Unit III: Broadcast Media & Films**

**13 Hours**

Broadcast Media - Radio as a medium of communication- Brief history of radio; Programme pattern of Radio; FM Radio; Community radio; Television as a medium of communication- Brief history of TV; Satellite communication; DTH; Cinema – Cinema as a medium of communication; Types of cinema- Documentary, Commercial Cinema, Short Films; CBFC and FTII

### **Unit IV: Issues in Journalism**

**13 Hours**

Current Issues in Media - New Media – Blogs, websites and social media; Citizen Journalism; Media Convergence; Mobile Journalism; Role of Media in a Democracy- Yellow Journalism; Breaking News; Trial by media; Media Literacy; Fake News; Media and Children; Media and Youth; Media and Gender

## **References:**

- Berlo, David. The Process of Communication, Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, New York, 1960.
- Schramm, Wilbur. Mass Communication, University of Illinois Press: Urbana, IL, 1960.
- Mcquail, Denis. McQuail's Mass Communication Theory (6th Edition), SAGE Publications Ltd, 2010
- Kumar, Keval J. Mass Communication in India (4th Revised Edition), Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai, 2014.
- Narula, Uma. Mass Communication: Theory and Practice, Haranand Publications Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2008.
- Singh, Chandrakant P. Dictionary of Media and Journalism, IK International Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 2004.
- Ghosh, Subir: Mass Communication: An Indian Perspective, Shishu Sahitya Samsad, 2009

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0103	Reporting and Editing	HC	4	0	0	4	4

### Course Description:

The course Reporting & Editing is structured to prepare students for careers in newspaper, magazine, convergence, or journalism education. It caters to students who want to gain proficiency on the content-providing side of the media. By offering hands-on, engaging courses such as Reporting, Interview, Press Conference, Computer Assisted Reporting and Design for Print media, the Reporting and Editing program readies students to be leaders in their chosen field upon graduation.

**Pre-requisites:** Good newspaper reading habits.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction and inquiry based learning

### Course Objectives:

1. To help the students understanding the process of news gathering or print media
2. To impart skills in writing and editing media content- news story, press release, headlines, photo-captions
3. To gain knowledge about the various beats of journalism
4. To gain awareness of different issues of journalism

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Develop skill in reporting for different beats and editing
2. Develop practical knowledge on editing and proof reading
3. Demonstrate the visual elements in print media
4. Compare the workings of the different print and publishing houses in India

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Attributes of Print Journalism

**13 Hours**

Journalism- Definition, nature and scope; News- Definition, values, Structure of a news story-lead, body, tail; Methods of writing news; we will be discussing it in the methods of writing) Types of leads; Newsroom structure; Qualities of a reporter.

#### Unit II: Techniques of Reporting:

**13 Hours**

Techniques of Reporting: Types and techniques; Beats of reporting-crime investigative, development, politics, sports, court, legislature, environment, business; Sources of news: Attribution and verification; Interviews – preparation and Techniques

#### Unit III: Principles of Editing

**13 Hours**

Introduction to editing; Principles of editing- Checking facts, correcting language, rewriting news stories, condensing stories; Headlines, Functions of headlines, Types of Headlines; Editorial page: structure, purpose, middles; Editorial Writing; Letters to the editor, Opinion pieces on OP. ED page; Style sheet.

#### Unit IV: Design Elements in Newspapers:

**13 Hours**

Cartoons and Caricatures: Political and Social; Info-graphics; Photo journalism-Types of photography: news, sports, profiles; photo editing; Typography; Caption writing; Principles of Page Designing.

## References:

- Spark, David and Geoffrey, Harris. ಕಡಿಬೆಳೆನುಣುಚಿಟ ಓಜಫಿರಿಚಿರಿಜಡಿ ಖಜರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ. Sage Publications, 2012
- Barness, Frank. ಔರಿಚಿಜಫಿಚಿಟ ಟಿಜಫಿ ತಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ, ಡಿಜರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಚಿಟಿಡಿ ರಿಡಿರಿಜಫಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ. Elsevier Inc. , 2010
- Salvaggio, Nanette. ಔಡಿಫಿ ಕುರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಟಿಜಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ. Elsevier Inc., 2009
- Desh Pandey, B.K. ಕುರಿಡಿ ರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ. New Delhi: Sonali Publication. 2007
- Rich, Carole . ಫಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಚಿಟಿಡಿ ಖಜರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಟಿಜಫಿ. Wadsworth Thompson Learning Inc., 2005
- Rothstein, Arthur (Edt). . ಕುರಿಡಿ ಎರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ, ರಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಜಿರಿಡಿ ಒಚಿರಿಚಿಡಿಡಿಡಿಡಿ ಚಿಟಿಡಿ ಓಜಫಿರಿಚಿರಿಜಡಿ, New York: American Photographic Book Publishing Co., 2005

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0104	Computer Fundamentals	HC	0	1	1	2	4

## Course Description:

The course titled Computer Fundamentals aims at providing the students with basic knowledge in computers. It helps the students gain insights in introduction to Computers, computer organisation, Word Processing& Spreadsheets and PowerPoint& Web Technologies. This course will help students overcome computer related challenges during their internships and in future workplaces. The course aims to help the students to be acquainted with the fundamentals of computers.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess basic computer skills.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

## Course Objectives:

1. To provide basic knowledge of computer and its usage.
2. To understand how to use word processing and spreadsheet packages in day to day activities
3. To learn the importance and use of internet and basic web technology concepts that are required for web applications.
4. To comprehend how to use presentation packages in daily life

## Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able :

1. To classify different varieties of arts on a computer along with their understanding of how such skills could be applied in computing environment.
2. To provide an in-depth training in use of office automation packages, internet etc. essential for common man for day to day office management, and e-governance.
3. To describe the Basics of Operating systems & computers.
4. To apply different elements of html in webpage

## Course Content:

### Unit-1: Introduction to Computers

**7 Hours**

General features of a computer – Generations of computers - Personal computer – Workstation– Mainframe computer and super computers. Computer applications – Data processing – Information processing – Commercial – Office automation – Industry and engineering – Healthcare – Education – Graphics and multimedia.

### Unit-2: Computer Organization

**6 Hours**

Central processing unit – Computer memory – Primary memory – Secondary memory – Sec-

ondary storage devices – Magnetic and optical media – Input and output units – OMR – OCR – MICR – Scanner – Mouse - Modem. Machine language and high level language – Application software – Computer program – Operating system – Computer virus -Antivirus and computer security,

### **Unit-3: Word Processing& Spreadsheets**

**7 Hours**

Typing, Editing, Proofing & Reviewing, Formatting Text & Paragraphs, Automatic Formatting and Styles, Working with Tables, Graphics and Frames, Mail Merge, Automating Your Work & printing Documents.

Spreadsheet: Working & Editing in Workbooks, Creating Formats & Links, Formatting a Worksheet& creating graphic objects, Creating Charts (Graphs), formatting and analyzing data, Organizing Data in a List (Data Management), Sharing Importing and Printing Data

### **Unit-4: PowerPoint& Web Technologies**

**6 Hours**

Getting started in PowerPoint, Creating a presentation, Creating & editing slides, previewing a slide show, Adding picture & graph, Adding sound & video, Adding auto shape, Animating objects

Introduction to Web Technology: Uniform Resource Locators, Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, The Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Basic syntax, Basic Text Markup.

### **References:**

- Sharma Dhiraj, Information Technology for Business, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2017.
- Dr. R. Parameswaran, Computer Applications In Business, SChand Publications, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1996
- Fundamentals of Information Technology – Alexis and Mathews Leon, Vikas Publication House; 2nd Edition.
- Archana Kumar," Computer Basics with Office Automation", Dreamtech press, 2019.
- Robert W Sebesta, "PROGRAMMING THE WORLD WIDE WEB", 8th Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
- Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon (1999), Fundamentals of Information Technology, Leon Tech world Pub.
- Jain. S.K. (1999), Information Technology "O" level made simple, BPB Publications.
- Jain. V.K. (2000), "O" Level Personal Computer Software, BPB Publications.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Type</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Hrs./ Wk.</b>
<b>B21AD0105</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – I</b>	<b>HC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

### **Practical Components:**

- Reporting Exercise
- Interview
- Re-writing and Editing
- Photo Editing and caption writing
- Headline writing
- Page Layout
- Newsletter
- **Media Visit:** News paper/ Television channel offices.

## SECOND SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21LSM201	Indian Constitution and Human Rights	MC	Non-Credit Mandatory Course				2

### Course Description:

This is a foundation course which gives a basic understanding about the various aspects of the Indian constitution. As the citizens, the students should understand the main philosophy of the constitution and the functions of the various organs of the democracy. Human Rights is the most debated issue in the world and the students will be able to gain a rudimentary knowledge about it.

**Pre-requisites:** A preliminary understanding of the constitution and human rights

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction and collaborative learning method

### Course Objectives:

1. To provide basic information about Indian constitution.
2. To identify individual role and ethical responsibility towards society.
3. To understand human rights and its implications
4. To create awareness on electoral process and its effects

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learners will be able to:

1. Extend general knowledge and legal literacy and thereby can take up competitive examinations
2. Outline state and central policies, fundamental duties
3. Interpret Electoral Process, special provisions
4. Summarize powers and functions of Municipalities, Panchayats and Co-operative Societies, and have an awareness about basic human rights in India

### Course Content:

#### Unit-I: Indian Constitutional Philosophy

7 Hours

Features of the Constitution and Preamble  
Fundamental Rights and Fundamental Duties  
Directive Principles of State Policy

#### Unit-II: Union and State Executive, Legislature and Judiciary

6 Hours

Union Parliament and State Legislature: Powers and Functions  
President, Prime Minister and Council of Ministers  
State Governor, Chief Minister and Council of Ministers  
The Supreme Court and High Court: Powers and Functions

#### Unit-III: Concept and Development of Human Rights

7 Hours

Meaning Scope and Development of Human Rights  
United Nations and Human Rights- UNHCR  
UDHR 1948, ICCR 1996 and ICESCR 1966

#### Unit-IV: Human Rights in India

6 Hours

Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993 (NHRC & SHRC)  
First, Second and Third Generations- Human Rights  
Judicial Activities and Human Rights



## References:

- Seervai .Constitutional Law of India. 4<sup>th</sup>Edition,Universal Publications, 2013.
- Basu, DD. Introduction to the Constitution of India. 21<sup>st</sup>Edition,Wadhwa Publications, 2013.
- Jain, MP. Indian Constitutional Law. 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Lexis Nexis Wadhwa Publications, 2014.
- Pal Singh, Mahendra. V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India. Eastern Book Company, 2020.
- Jain, MP. Constitutional Law. Lexis Nexis Wadhwa Publications, 2011.
- Rao, Mamta. Constitutional Law. Eastern Book Company, 2013.
- Malhotra, Anil. India,Nrisand Law.Universal Law Publishing Co., 2009.
- Bajwa, G.S and Bajwa DK. Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations. D.K. Publishers, 1996.
- Basu, DD. Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall ,1994.
- Sehgal, B.PSingh, ed. Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives. Deep and Deep Publications, 1999.
- Avesti, S.K. and R.P.Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights. Orient Publications, 2000.
- Kapoor, S.K Human Rights under International and Indian Law. Central Law Agency, 1999.
- Symmonides, J. Human Right: International Protection, Monitoring and Enforcement. Rawat publications, 2005.
- Rao, Mamata. Law Relating to Woman and Children. Eastern Book Co., 2008.
- Reddy, G.B.Woman and the Law.Gogia Law Agency, 2001.
- Tripathi, S.C. Law Relating to Woman and Children. Central Law Publishers, 2001.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./Wk.
B21A-HE201	Communicative English – II	FC	1	1	0	2	3

## Course Description:

This course focuses on enhancing written proficiency required for professional enhancement. It also polishes the spoken skills of the learners to make them effective and confident presenters. It also addresses the functional aspects of language usage while providing specific linguistic tools through professional language learning software. The practical components discussed in this course enables a fruitful transition from academia to the industry of their choice.

**Pre-requisites:** The student must possess functional knowledge of LSRW skills.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method, ICT, Collaborative learning, Flipped Classroom.

## Course Objectives:

1. To build skills essential for corporate communication.
2. To enhance context specific language skills.
3. To discover the creative linguistic potential through language and literature.
4. To develop communication skills necessary for employability.



**Course Outcomes:**

After the completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Apply acquired skills to communicate effectively in a corporate scenario.
2. Demonstrate command over rhetoric of language.
3. Develop critical and creative thinking through assimilated language skills.
4. Utilize the communication skills learnt to match industry standards.

**Course Content:****Unit-I: Language Acquisition****7 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Questions & Negatives; Questions Tags

Writing Skills: Email Writing

Activities: Group Discussions

Literature: Alphonse Daudet - The Last Lesson

**Unit-II: Persuasive Skills****6 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Past Simple & Past Perfect

Writing Skills: Report Writing

Activities: Book & Movie Reviews

Literature: Lord Alfred Tennyson – Ulysses

**Unit-III: Cognitive Skills****7 Hours**

Remedial Grammar: Present & Past Passive; Conditionals

Writing Skills: Creative Writing

Activities: Role Plays

Literature: O. Henry – The Gift of the Magi

**Unit-IV: Employability Skills****6 Hours Remedial**

Grammar: Reported Speech; Idioms

Writing Skills: Cover Letter & CV

Activities: Exchanging Information

Literature: Saki – The Open Window

**References:**

- Bansal, R.K. and J.B. Harrison. Spoken English. Orient Blackswan, 2013.
- Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication. Oxford University Press, 2015.
- Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe. Objective English. Pearson Education, 2013.
- Dixon, Robert J. Everyday Dialogues in English. Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd., 1988.
- Turton, Nigel D. ABC of Common Errors. Mac Millan Publishers, 1995.
- Samson, T. (ed.) Innovate with English. Cambridge University Press, 2010.
- Kumar, E Suresh, J. Savitri and P Sreehari (ed). Effective English. Pearson Education, 2009.
- Goodale, Malcolm. Professional Presentation. Cambridge University Press, 2013.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHK201	Language - II : Kannada - II	FC	1	1	0	2	3

## Course Description:

ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಬರೆಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸ್ಥೂಲವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಮೂಲಕ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಾಸ ಹಾಗೂ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು, ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಕಲೆ, ವಾಣಿಜ್ಯ, ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಜ್ಞಾನದ ವಿಚಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಒತ್ತನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದು ಮೊದಲ ಎರಡು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಮೂರು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು; ಮೂರು ಮತ್ತು ನಾಲ್ಕನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಎರಡು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ.

## Pre-requisites:

- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆ ಅಗತ್ಯ..
- ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಲು ಮತ್ತು ಬರೆಯಲು ತಿಳಿದಿರಬೇಕು.
- ಪದವಿ ಪೂರ್ವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಿರಬೇಕು.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

## Course Objectives:

ನಾಲ್ಕು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ. ಅದರಂತೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸದಭಿರುಚಿಯನ್ನು ಮೂಡಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಾಸದ ಕಡೆಗೆ ಗಮನ ನೀಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಭಾಷೆ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಇತಿಹಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕನ್ನಡ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
- ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರ್ವತೋಮುಖ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗೆ ಅನುವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವ ಸಂಬಂಧಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಗೌರವ, ಸಮಾನತೆ ಮೂಡಿಸಿ, ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ನಿಟ್ಟಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.
- ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೃಜನಶೀಲತೆ, ಶುದ್ಧ ಭಾಷೆ, ಉತ್ತಮ ವಿಮರ್ಶಾ ಗುಣ, ನಿರರ್ಗಳ ಸಂಭಾಷಣೆ, ಭಾಷಣ ಕಲೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಬರಹ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವುದು ಗುರಿಯಾಗಿದೆ.
- ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗುವಂತಹ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆ.

## Course Outcomes:

ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನದ ವಿವಿಧ ಪ್ರಕಾರದ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಾಲದ ಸ್ಥಿತ್ಯಂತರಗಳನ್ನು ಅದರ ಒಳನೋಟಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ, ರಾಜಕೀಯ, ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ, ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ, ಪರಿಸರ ಹಾಗೂ ಲಿಂಗಸಂಬಂಧಿ ವಿಚಾರಗಳೆಡೆ ಗಮನ ಹರಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಚರ್ಚಾ ಮನೋಭಾವವು ಬೆಳೆಯುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಜೀವನದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯ ಬೇಧಗಳು, ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಆಧುನಿಕ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವೀಯತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರೇರೇಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಉತ್ತಮ ಸಂವಹನ ಕಲೆಯನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಈಡೇರಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಮನೋಭಾವ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

## Course Content:

### Unit-I ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯ

7 Hours

- |                             |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| 1. ಚಂದ್ರಮತಿ ವಿಲಾಪ           | ರಾಘವಾಂಕ    |
| 2. ಹಗೆಗಳನು ಹಿಂಡಿದನು ಮನದೊಳಗೆ | ಕುಮಾರವ್ಯಾಸ |
| 3. ಗೋರಕ್ಷ ಪ್ರಸಂಗ            | ಚಾಮರಸ      |

### Unit II ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯ

6 Hours

- |                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1. ತ್ರಿಪದಿಗಳು           | ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ      |
| 2. ಗಿಳಿಯು ಪಂಜರದೊಳಿಲ್ಲ   | ಪುರಂದರ ದಾಸರು |
| 3. ಕರೆದು ಕೊಟ್ಟನು ಶಾಪವನು | ಕನಕದಾಸರು     |

### Unit III ಲೇಖನಗಳು

7 Hours

- |                                 |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. ಆತ್ಮಶ್ರೀಗಾಗಿ ನಿರಂಕುಶಮತಿಗಳಾಗಿ | ಕುವೆಂಪು        |
| 2. ಮಾನವೀಯತೆ ಅಂತಾರಲ್ಲಾ           | ದೇವನೂರು ಮಹಾದೇವ |
| 3. ಭೂತಾಯಿ ಮುನಿದಾಳು              | ಮುರಾರಿ ಬಲ್ಲಾಳ  |

## References:

- ಮುಗಳಿ ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಗೀತಾ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸಂಗ್ರಹ. ನಾಗೇಗೌಡ ಎಚ್.ಎಲ್., ಚಾರಿತ್ರಿಕ ಜನಪದ ಕಥನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಜಾನಪದ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2008
- ಸೀಮಾತೇತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ ಸಂಪುಟ 1,2,3,4,5 ಮತ್ತು 6, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸಂಗ್ರಹ. ನಾಗೇಗೌಡ ಎಚ್.ಎಲ್., ಕನ್ನಡ ಜನಪದ ಕಥನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಜಾನಪದ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2007
- ನಾರಾಯಣ ಪಿ.ವಿ, ಚಂಪೂ ಕವಿಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಕಾಳೇಗೌಡ ನಾಗವಾರ, ತ್ರಿಪದಿ, ರಗಳೆ ಮತ್ತು ಜಾನಪದ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಬೆನಗಲ್ ರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಮತ್ತು ಪಾನ್ಯಂ ಸುಂದರ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರಿ, ಪುರಾಣ ನಾಮ ಚೂಡಾಮಣಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ. 2010
- ಡಾ. ಚಿದಾನಂದ ಮೂರ್ತಿ, ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013
- ಸಂ ಮರುಳಸಿದ್ಧಪ್ಪ ಕೆ, ನಾಗರಾಜ ಕಿ.ರಂ. ವಚನ ಕಮ್ಮಟ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2016
- ಮರುಳಸಿದ್ಧಪ್ಪ ಕೆ, ಷಟ್ಪದಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಸೇತುರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಅ.ರಾ., ಶ್ರೀ ಲಕ್ಷ್ಮೀಶನ ಜೈಮಿನಿ ಭಾರತ(ಮೂಲ-ತಾತ್ಪರ್ಯ-ಸಚಿತ್ರ), ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕಾಮಧೇನು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2010
- ಸಂ. ಸೇತುರಾಮ ರಾವ್ ಅ.ರಾ., ಶಿಶುನಾಳ ಶರೀಫರ ನೂರಾರು ತತ್ವಪದಗಳು, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕಾಮಧೇನು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2007
- ಸಂ. ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ಭಟ್., ಕುಮಾರವ್ಯಾಸನ ಕರ್ಣಾಟ ಭಾರತ ಕಥಾಮಂಜರಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಅಕ್ಷರ ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, ಹೆಗ್ಗೋಡು, ಸಾಗರ. 2006
- ರಂಜಾನ್ ದರ್ಗಾ, ಶರಣರ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕ್ರಾಂತಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು. ಲೋಹಿಯಾ ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, ಬಳ್ಳಾರಿ. 2015
- ಕೀರ್ತನಾಥ ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಗಾತಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ ಮೆಮೋರಿಯಲ್ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್, ಧಾರವಾಡ. 2009
- ಶಾಮರಾಯ ತ.ಸು., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ತಳುಕಿನ ವೆಂಕಣ್ಣಯ್ಯ ಸ್ಮಾರಕ ಗ್ರಂಥಮಾಲೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು -2014
- ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಮೀಕ್ಷೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHH201	Language – II: Hindi – II	FC	1	1	0	2	3

## Course Description: अध्ययन वर्णन :

यह पाठ्यक्रम नौसखिया, अपनी भाषा की क्षमता का विकास करने हेतु तथा विभिन्न साहित्यिक प्रक्रियाओं द्वारा समाज, संस्कृति एवं जीवन के मूल्यों को समझने हेतु अभिलक्षित है।

## Pre-requisites:

- अध्याता, पी.यु.सीकेस्तरपरद्वितीयभाषाके रूपमें हनिदीका अध्ययन करना चाहिए।
- हनिदीसाहित्यके इतिहासका संक्षिप्त ज्ञान की आवश्यकता है।
- हनिदी व्याकरणका अवबोधन आवश्यक है।
- हनिदी-अंग्रेजी अनुवादसे संबंधित जानकारी जरूरी है।

## Pedagogy: सक्षिशास्त्र :

- Direct method
- ICT and Digital support
- Collaborative and Cooperative learning
- Differentiated Instruction

- Flipped Classroom

### Course Objectives: पाठ्यक्रम उद्देश्य:

1. संदर्भानुसार उचित भाषा का प्रयोग करने की दक्षता को छात्रों में उत्पन्न करना।
2. साहित्य के माध्यम से समाज एवं मानवीय मूल्यों को समझाकर, उन मूल्यों की रक्षा हेतु प्रेरित करना।
3. छात्रों में पुस्तक पठन एवं लेखन की अकृत मि प्रवृत्ति स्थापित करना।
4. अध्येताओं में साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास करना।

### Course Outcomes: अधिगम परिणाम:

अध्ययन की समाप्ति पर अध्येता –

1. सामाजिक मूल्य एवं नैतिक जवाबदेही को स्वीकार कर सकता है।
2. साहित्य की प्रसंगिकता को जीवन में समझने की दक्षता रखता है।
3. समाज में अंतर नहि पद दतिया एवं विचार धाराओं का व्याख्यान करने में सक्षम बन सकता है।
4. साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास कर सकता है।

### Course Content: अध्ययन विषय सूची / पाठ्यक्रम

**इकाई – 1** कविता: प्राचीन एवं आधुनिक

7 hours

1. कबीर के दोहे
2. कविता – जलियाँवाला बाग में बसंत- सुभद्रा कुमारी चौहान
3. कविता – सुभाष की मृत्यु पर - धर्मवीर भारती

**इकाई – 2** कविता: प्राचीन एवं आधुनिक

6 hours

4. तुलसीदास के पद
5. कविता – पाषाणी – नागार्जुन
6. कविता – चलना हमारा काम है- शविमंगल सहि सुमन

**इकाई – 3** कविता: प्राचीन एवं आधुनिक

7 hours

7. मीराबाई के पद
8. कविता – मेरे सपने बहुत नहीं हैं- गरिराज कुमार माथुर
9. कविता – अभी न होगा मेरा अंत – नरिला

**इकाई – 4**

6 hours

**अनुवाद :** शब्द एवं अनुच्छेद (हिन्दी से अंग्रेज़ी)  
मीडिया लेखन

### Text book/s: पाठ्य पुस्तक :

- हिन्दी पाठ्य पुस्तक – रेवा विश्वविद्यालय।

### References: सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ :

- सुबोध व्यवहारिक हिन्दी – डॉ. कुलदीप गुप्त
- अभिनव व्यवहारिक हिन्दी – डॉ. परमानन्द गुप्त
- हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. नागेन्द्र
- आधुनिक हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. बच्चन सहि
- हिन्दी साहित्य का नवीन इतिहास - डॉ. लाल साहब सहि
- शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे बोले कैसे लिखे- पृथ्वीनाथ पाण्डे
- संक्षेपण एवं पल्लवन

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHA201	Language - II: Additional English - II	FC	1	1	0	2	3

This course designed to help the learner gain competency in language through an exploration to the various genres of literature. The syllabus is designed to encourage critical ability of the learner to guide them towards career opportunities. This course is intended to develop the capacity to appreciate and assess the various dimensions of society, culture and life.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method / ICT / Collaborative Learning / Flipped Classroom.

1. To assess ecological and environmental concerns through literature.
2. To identify the unequal structures of power in society.
3. To compare the position of men and women in society.
4. To interpret the representation of society in popular culture.

1. Demonstrate a thorough understanding of sensitive and critical ecological and environmental issues.
2. Analyze the rigid structure of center and margin in our society.
3. Criticize the subordinate position of women in society.
4. Justify the depiction of society in popular culture.

**7 hours**

Literature: Toru Dutt - Casuarina Tree  
Gordon J.L. Ramen – Daffodils No More  
C.V. Raman – Water – The Elixir of Life  
Language: Degrees of Comparison

**6 hours**

Literature: Tadeusz Rozewicz – Pigtail  
Jyoti Lanjewar – Mother  
Harriet Jacobs – Excerpt from Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl  
Language: Prefix and Suffix

**7 hours**

Literature: Kamala Das – An Introduction  
Rabindranath Tagore – The Exercise Book  
Jamaica Kincaid – Girl  
Writing Skills: Dialogue Writing

## 6 hours

Literature: Rudyard Kipling – The Absent-minded Beggar  
Sir Arthur Conan Doyle – The Adventure of Lion's Mane  
Aldous Huxley – The Beauty Industry  
Writing Skills: Story Writing

- Agrawal, K.A. විමර්ශන ආකෘති උපරිමයන්හි ව්‍යුහගත කළ ආකෘතික ක්‍රම - 0  
මධ්‍යමාංශිකයක්. Atlantic Publications, 2009.
- Latham, Edward Connery (ed). ව්‍යුහ ක්‍රමයන්හි කළ ව්‍යුහගත ක්‍රම. Holt Paperbacks,  
2002.
- Basu, Tejan Kumar. ව්‍යුහ ක්‍රමයන්හි කළ ව්‍යුහගත ක්‍රම. Prabhat Prakashan, 2016.

- Rozewicz, Tadeusz. ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. Archipelago, 2007.
- Jacobs, Harriet. ସୃଷ୍ଟି ସ୍ଥାନ ସ୍ୱାଧୀନତା ପବ୍ଲିକେସନ୍. Create space Independent Publication, 2014.
- Das, Kamala. ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. Penguin Books India, 2014.
- Tagore, Rabindranath. ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା ଓ ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. Maple Press, 2012.
- Gale, Cengage Learning. ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. Gale, Study Guides, 2017.
- Doyle, Arthur Conan. ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. General Press, 2017.
- Kumar, E Suresh, J. Savitri and P Sreehari (ed). ଓଜସ୍ବି କବିତା. Pearson Education, 2009.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./Wk.
B21AD0201	Mass Communication Theories	HC	2	1	0	3	4

### Course Description:

This course will introduce the students with researched concepts in communication. It will also help them in understanding the characteristics, process, functions and tools of mass communication. Students will learn about the evolution of communication theories over the period of time.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess awareness of the impact of communication and media in society.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

1. It helps in bringing expertise in the students in terms of communication - on day to day basis as well as in their professional life.
2. It helps students to understand the barriers of communication and how to use different tools to overcome those barriers.
3. It helps the students to apply communication theories in real-life
4. It solves issues in regard to formal or personal communication

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of the syllabus students will be able to:

1. Analyze elements and characteristics of theories in Communication
2. Dissect the Models and Theories of Communication
3. Compare the workings of Newspaper, magazine, TV, Film, radio, Record, Advertising, Public Relation, Internet and Traditional Media, Its merits and demerits
4. Appraise the impact and influence of mass communication on society



## Course Content:

### Unit I- Introduction to Mass Communication Theory

10 Hours

Introduction to Mass Communication Theory: Need & importance; Magic Bullet Theory/ Hypodermic Needle Theory; Two Step Flow and Multi-Step Theory; Uses and Gratifications Theory

### Unit II- Normative Theory and Seibert Theory of Communication

10 Hours

Authoritarian Theory, Libertarian Theory, Soviet communist theory, Social Responsibility Theory, Developmental Theory, Democratic Participant Theory

### Unit III- Media, Society and Culture

10 Hours

Definition of Culture: Elite culture, Popular culture, Commercial culture, Mass Culture; Mass Society, Information Society, Globalization of media

### Unit IV- Communication Schools and Media Studies

9 Hours

Frankfurt Critical School; Semiotic School: Ferdinand De Saussure, C.S. Peirce, Roland Barthes; British School: Centre for Contemporary Cultural Studies; Ev. Rogers' Development communication school

## References:

- Vivian, John. *మీడియా సమాజం* రచన ఒకటి అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం. New Delhi: PHI learning private limited, 2012.
- J Kumar Keval. *ఒకటి అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం నుండి ఇంటర్నెట్*. Mumbai: Jaico Publication, 2006
- Devi, Meena. *ఈనాటి సమాజంలోని మీడియా* ఒకటి సమాజం మరియు అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం. New Delhi: Alfa Publication, 2006
- Mcquail, Denis. *ఒకటి అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం* విశ్లేషణ. New Delhi: Sage Publication, 2004
- Chandra, Ramesh. *సమాజం మరియు సమాచారం* ఒకటి అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం. New Delhi :Gyan Books publishers Pvt Ltd., 2004
- S Baran, Stanly and K. Davis ,Dennis. *ఒకటి అంతర్జాతీయీకరణం* విశ్లేషణ: ఈనాటి సమాజంలోని సమాచారం మరియు సమాజం. Singapore :Thomson Wads Worth, 1999

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0202	Online Journalism	HC	2	1	0	3	4

## Course Description:

This course offers students a critical introduction to these emerging “wired” or “cyber” technologies and the economic and political implications of the same. In this course, the students will learn about the historical development of Online journalism and new media and examine the repercussions of the digital revolution for our communities, our identities, our politics, and our daily lives. Students will learn how to generate story ideas for online web-sites and news applications.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess a flair for online reading and basic writing skills.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

1. To develop the skills needed to be an active participant in the online news journalism culture.
2. To enable the students to develop a critical, sociologically and historically informed perspective on the digital communication revolution and the internet
3. To help students to widen their networks in social media
4. To generate appealing content for netizens

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, the student will be able to-

1. Define and discuss key theoretical concepts related to online journalism
2. Develop technical proficiency to be an active participant in the new media culture.
3. Assess the social, cultural and political implications of new media production and consumption process.
4. Create on New Media via social media and blogs

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Overview Of Online Journalism Around The World 10 Hours

What is online journalism? Difference between online and other kinds of journalism, Advantages of Online journalism, Multimedia Journalism, Convergence, Online-Only Newspapers, Hybrid Newspapers Internet Television, The Changing Landscape: Why newspapers and broadcast outlets are on the web, Unique features of news websites: Multimedia, and interactive chats and blogs, News apps in India and the world: their content and style

#### Unit II: Elements Of Multimedia And Online Journalism 10 Hours

Video, Audio, Podcasts, Headlines Texts, Animation, Maps, Still photos, Graphics, Slideshows, Online gaming, Interactivity Hyperlinks, SEO Importance of Graphics online

#### Unit III: Online And Multimedia Journalism 10 Hours

Easy Steps to Great Online Communication Choosing the right media format to tell a story, Editorial Tools for real-time audience building., Citizen and Participatory Journalism, Blogging, Crowd sourcing

#### Unit IV: Security, Ethical And Legal Challenges Online 9 Hours

Copyright, content theft, Plagiarism, Upgrading the content online, Cyber Crime, Cookies, Spyware, Hacking, Phishing, Trolling, Fake News, Graphic Manipulation, Net war, Cyber terrorism,

### References:

- Nath, Shyam. Assessing ଲୁକ୍ଷ ଯାଗାଣିକା ରଢ଼ି ଫ୍ରେମ୍ ଇଣ୍ଟରନେଟ୍‌ଜିଉରନିଜମ୍. Authors Press, New Delhi, 2002
- Chakravarthy, Jagdish. ଓଲିନିଜମ୍, ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍. Authors press, New Delhi, 2004
- Bhargava, Gopal. ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍. Isha Books, New Delhi, 2004
- Menon, Narayana. ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍. National Book Trust.
- Pavlik J.V. ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍ ଓଲିନିଜମ୍. Columbia University Press



Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0203	Introduction to AV Media	HC	3	0	1	4	5

#### Course Description:

The course Audio-Visual Media is devised for students to become trained in the nuances of electronic media. Students acquire skill in various media types like radio, television, film, etc. By gaining theoretical exposure with hands on demonstration of the practical components, the students will become proficient Radio Jockey, Script-writer for TV and Radio, film-maker for short-films, etc.

**Pre-requisites:** Exposure to different programmes of Audio-Visual media.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction, Collaborative and Kinesthetic method

#### Course Objectives

1. To help the students understanding the process of generating content for electronic media
2. To impart skills in script-writing, radio jockeying, conceptualizing and producing audio-visual packages
3. To impart the aspects of aesthetics
4. To convey visual grammar alongside the technicalities of producing the content

#### Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Apply skill in script-writing for radio and television
2. Outline the aesthetics and visual grammar in the audio-visual medium
3. Assess the various genres of film
4. Discuss the role and progress of different organizations related to cinema in India

#### Course Content:

##### Unit I: Radio Production

**13 Hours**

Introduction to radio production; Writing for radio, Programme formats news, talk, features, interviews, discussions, documentaries, plays; Audio recording – types of microphones; Studio set up.

##### Unit II: Script-writing for Radio and TV

**13 Hours**

Scripting: Scripting for radio and television programs – storyboard; logging the shots; Screen play: Classical, A/v script.

##### Unit III: Basics in TV Production

**13 Hours**

Visual Grammar: Composition, subject, light; Camera control devices- Attributes of a good picture; Different types of shots- shot composition- scenes- sequence; Camera perspectives camera angles- camera movements; Electronic News Gathering

**Unit IV: Introduction to Film Studies****13 Hours**

Introduction to Film - Film as an art form; aesthetics of film; Types of films; documentary; newsreel; Educational film; Animation film; Feature film; Mainstream cinema; Cinema and society.

**References:**

- Singhal Arvind and Rogers Everett M., India's Communication Revolution, Sage Pub. 2007
- Kumar Keval J., Mass Communication in India, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai.1994.
- Chatterji, P.C. Broadcasting in India New Delhi: Sage Pub,1987.
- Hasan Seema, Mass Communication: Principles And Concepts. CBS Publishers & Distributors, 2010.
- Shamsi Nayyar, Encyclopedia of Electronic Media, Anmol Publications Pvt. Limited

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS111	Communication in Peace and Conflict Management	SC	1	0	1	2	3

**Course Description:**

This course views conflict as an ever-present component of any decision-making environment, including Planning and Public Administration and International Relations. It offers tools for: understanding the nature of conflict at different levels and of individual and joint decision-making processes; devising individual and group strategies that minimize the destructive consequences of conflict; and, identifying solutions satisfactory to all involved.

**Pre-requisites:** Exposure to simulation games and cases to devise mechanism to manage conflict.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction, Collaborative and Kinesthetic method

**Course Objectives:**

1. To help understand key concepts and theoretical approaches employed to explain and understand conflict
2. To devise policies and practices that seek to manage, resolve and transform conflicts
3. To analyze the successes/failures of different techniques employed by peace activists, policy makers, and peace research scholars
4. To examine challenges in contemporary conflict resolution

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Assess the importance of and the ability of using communication and information exchange in conflict and negotiation contexts
2. Construct toolkits of handling conflict and negotiation
3. Examine the mechanism of creating values and achieving integrative negotiation outcomes.
4. Debate over the main ideas that constitutes the fields of conflict management and peace.

**Course Content:****Unit I: Introduction****7 Hours**

Introduction: The Nature and Origins of Conflict: How and Why People Conflict, Differences, diversity and opportunity; Conflict: Meaning, Nature and types and levels of conflict, Violent and Non-Violent Conflicts; Conflict Mapping and Tracking; Conflict Management and Conflict Resolution

**Unit II: Conflict Management****6 Hours**

Conflict Management: A Holistic Approach to Conflict Management; Conflict Prevention and Preventive Diplomacy; Conflict Prevention and Early Warning; Stages in Conflict Management

**Unit III: Peace Building****7 Hours**

Peace building; Understanding Peace Process; Stages in the Peace Process

Peacemaking, Peacekeeping and Peacebuilding; Negotiation and Mediation; Arbitration and Adjudication

**Unit IV: Challenges for conflict management****6 Hours**

Challenges for conflict management; Variation in Contexts: Culture, Religion and Identity; Contemporary Challenges: (1) Terrorism; (2) Environmental Conflicts; Prospects for Conflict Resolution

**References:**

- Baker, D. P. Conflict management for peacekeepers and peace builders, Cedricde Koning and Ian Henderson, 2010
- Galtung, Johan , Violence, Peace, and Peace Research, Journal of Peace Research, 6(3): 167-191.1969
- Bajpai, Kanti , A Peace Audit on South Asia, in Ranabir Sammadar (ed.) Peace Studies: An Introduction to the Concept, Scope, and Themes, New Delhi: Sage, 2004
- Pammer, W. J., & Killian, J. (Eds.). Handbook of conflict management. CRC Press, 2003
- Fischer, R., Ury, W., & Patton, B. . Getting to yes. Negotiating Agreement Without Giving in, 1981

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS112	Contemporary Politics and Challenges of Globalization	SC	1	0	1	2	3

**Course Description:**

This course will provide an overview of the global media sphere and situate it in a historical and political perspective. It also helps to critically evaluate the evolution of global media from newspapers to new media looking at developments in the political and social sphere.

**Pre-requisites:** Exposure to global politics and challenges in globalization

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction, Collaborative method, Flipped Classroom

**Course Objectives:**

1. To help understand key concepts in media and globalization
2. To devise policies and practices in global politics and its impact of media
3. To analyze the successes/failures of different perspectives of globalization
4. To examine challenges in media globalization

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students would be able to:

1. Examine the role of global media
2. Analyze a wide array of political developments over the past century
3. Debate if mass media has been a catalyst in these developments.
4. Debate over the main ideas of media and globalization

**Course Content:****Unit I: Introduction****7 Hours**

Media and international communication; The advent of popular media: A brief overview of Nazi propaganda in the inter-war years

**Unit II: Global Media****6 Hours**

Global Conflict and Global Media; World Wars and Media Coverage post 1990; Rise of Al Jazeera, The Gulf Wars: CNN's satellite transmission; Embedded Journalism; 9/11 and implications for the media

**Unit III: Media and Globalization****6 Hours**

Media and Cultural Globalization; Cultural Imperialism; Cultural politics: media hegemony and Global cultures; Homogenization, the English language Local/Global, Local/Hybrid

**Unit IV: Global Market Discourses****7 Hours**

Media and the Global market; Discourses of Globalisation: barrier-free economy, multinationals, technological developments; Digital divide; Media conglomerates and monopolies: Ted Turner/Rupert Murdoch; Global and regional integration

**References:**

- Choudhary, K. Globalisation, Governance Reforms and Development in India, Sage, New Delhi, 2007
- Lyn, G and David, M. Media and Society into the 21st Century: A Historical Introduction. (2nd Edition) Wiley-Blackwell, pp.82-135, 208-283, 2009
- Monroe, P. Media Globalisation' Media and Sovereignty, MIT press, Cambridge, 2002
- Patnaik, B.N & Imtiaz H (ed). Globalisation: language, Culture and Media, Indian Institute of Advanced Studies, 2006
- Shimla. Singh, Y. Culture Change in India: Identity and Globalisation, Rawat, Publication, New Delhi, 2000

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./Wk.
<b>B21AD0204</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – II</b>	<b>HC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

#### Practical Components:

- Know Your camera
- Shot composition
- Script writing- Radio news, Television news
- TV script/Radio Script/ Film Script
- Short Film Making

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs. / Wk.
<b>B21ADON01</b>	<b>MOOC -I</b>	<b>ON</b>	<b>Non-credit Mandatory Course</b>				<b>Self -Study</b>

Globally, MOOC (Massive Open Online Course) platforms are gaining much popularity. Considering the popularity and relevance of MOOCs, Government of India has also launched an indigenous platform, SWAYAM. SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds) is basically an integrated MOOCs platform for distance education that is aimed at offering all the courses from school level (Class IX) to post-graduation level. The platform has been developed collaboratively by MHRD (Ministry of Human Resource Development) and AICTE (All India Council for Technical Education) with the help of Microsoft and is capable of hosting 2,000 courses. There are many other international agencies, foreign universities offering MOOC courses.

A student shall register and successfully complete any of the courses available on any reputed online platform. Student shall inform the MOOC coordinator of the school about the course to which he/she has enrolled. The minimum duration of the course shall be not less than 30 hours for 2 credits. The student should submit the certificate issued by the respective online platform to the MOOC coordinator of the school.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
<b>B22AS0208</b>	<b>Tree Plantation: Benefits and Strategic Planning</b>	<b>FC</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>

#### Course Description:

This course introduces significance of trees that provide us with a great many ecosystem services, including air quality improvement, energy conservation, stormwater interception, and atmospheric carbon dioxide reduction. These benefits must be weighed against the costs of maintaining trees, including planting, pruning, irrigation, administration, pest control, liability, cleanup, and removal.

Students are expected to involve in planting a tree and nurturing till the completion of their degree program. Successful maintenance of tree is considered to be one of the eligibility

criteria for the award of university degree.

This course is a part of “**REVA Vanamahotsava – One Student, One Tree**”

### **Course Objectives:**

The Course objectives are to

1. Develop basic understanding of role of trees in climate change
2. Emphasize on the selection and placing a tree for maximum benefit to environment
3. Involve in planting a tree and nurture till the completion of the degree program
4. Generate experiential report on the tree plantation process involved

### **Course Outcomes:**

1. Interpret the possible key benefits of trees arresting climate change and global warming
2. Develop the ability to identify the type of a tree to be planted in urban areas, agricultural fields and forestry areas
3. Make use of reading different literature on climate change and global warming by adopting various reading strategies (Reading Skills)
4. Take part in planting a tree and nurturing it and Generate report on tree plantation process involved

### **Course Content:**

**Unit 1:** Introduction: The tropical region, Benefits and costs of urban and community forests

**Unit 2:** General Guidelines for Selecting and Placing Trees: Guidelines for Energy Savings, Guidelines for Reducing Carbon Dioxide, Guidelines for Reducing Stormwater Runoff, Guidelines for Improving Air Quality Benefits, Guidelines for Avoiding Conflicts with Infrastructure, Guidelines for Maximizing Long-Term Benefits, Trees for Hurricane-Prone Areas

Activity based learning

Every student has to thoroughly understand the significance of planting a tree, identify type of tree and place to be planted, plant a tree and nurture till the completion of the degree.

### **Text Books:**

1. Kelaine E. Vargas, E. Gregory McPherson, James R. Simpson, Paula J. Peper, Shelley L. Gardner, and Qingfu Xiao, “Tropical community tree guide: Benefits, Costs and Strategic Planting”, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Pacific Southwest Research Station Albany, California, 2008

### **Reference Books:**

1. Peter Wohlleben, The Heartbeat of Trees, Penguin Books, 2021
2. Daniel Chamovitz, “What a Plant Knows: A Field Guide to the Senses”, 2020

## THIRD SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHK301	Language - II : Kannada - III	FC	1	1	0	2	3

### Course Description:

ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಬರೆಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸ್ಥೂಲವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಮೂಲಕ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಾಸ ಹಾಗೂ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು, ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಕಲೆ, ವಾಣಿಜ್ಯ, ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಜ್ಞಾನದ ವಿಚಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಒತ್ತನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದು ಮೊದಲ ಎರಡು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಮೂರು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು; ಮೂರು ಮತ್ತು ನಾಲ್ಕನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಎರಡು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ.

### Pre-requisites:

- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆ ಅಗತ್ಯ..
- ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಲು ಮತ್ತು ಬರೆಯಲು ತಿಳಿದಿರಬೇಕು.
- ಪದವಿ ಪೂರ್ವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಿರಬೇಕು.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

ನಾಲ್ಕು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ. ಅದರಂತೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸದಭಿರುಚಿಯನ್ನು ಮೂಡಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಸನದ ಕಡೆಗೆ ಗಮನ ನೀಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- ಭಾಷೆ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಇತಿಹಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕನ್ನಡ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
- ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರ್ವತೋಮುಖ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗೆ ಅನುವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವ ಸಂಬಂಧಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಗೌರವ, ಸಮಾನತೆ ಮೂಡಿಸಿ, ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ನಿಟ್ಟಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.
- ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೃಜನಶೀಲತೆ, ಶುದ್ಧ ಭಾಷೆ, ಉತ್ತಮ ವಿಮರ್ಶಾ ಗುಣ, ನಿರರ್ಗಳ ಸಂಭಾಷಣೆ, ಭಾಷಣ ಕಲೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಬರಹ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವುದು ಗುರಿಯಾಗಿದೆ
- ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗುವಂತಹ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆ.

### Course Outcomes:

ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನದ ವಿವಿಧ ಪ್ರಕಾರದ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಾಲದ ಸ್ಥಿತ್ಯಂತರಗಳನ್ನು ಅದರ ಒಳನೋಟಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುತ್ತದೆ.

1. ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ, ರಾಜಕೀಯ, ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ, ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ, ಪರಿಸರ ಹಾಗೂ ಲಿಂಗಸಂಬಂಧಿ ವಿಚಾರಗಳೆಡೆ ಗಮನ ಹರಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಚರ್ಚಾ ಮನೋಭಾವವು ಬೆಳೆಯುತ್ತದೆ.
2. ಜೀವನದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯ ಬೇಧಗಳು, ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಆಧುನಿಕ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವೀಯತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರೇರೇಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
3. ಉತ್ತಮ ಸಂವಹನ ಕಲೆಯನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಈಡೇರಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
4. ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಮನೋಭಾವ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

### Course Content:

#### Unit I ನವೋದಯ ಕವಿತೆಗಳು

7 Hours

- |                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1. ಬೆಳಗು       | ದ.ರಾ. ಬೇಂದ್ರೆ    |
| 2. ಕಲಿ         | ಕುವೆಂಪು          |
| 3. ಕನ್ನಡ ಪದಗೊಳ | ಜಿ. ಪಿ. ರಾಜರತ್ನಂ |

#### Unit II ನವೋದಯ ಹಾಗೂ ನವ್ಯ ಕವಿತೆಗಳು

6 Hours

- |          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| 1. ಅವಧೂತ | ಸು.ರಂ.ಎಕ್ಕುಂಡಿ |
|----------|----------------|



2. ಮನೆಯಿಂದ ಮನೆಗೆ
3. ನನ್ನ ಹಣತೆ

ಕೆ.ಎಸ್.ನ  
ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ಎಸ್.

**Unit III** ಸಣ್ಣ ಕಥೆಗಳು

**7 Hours**

1. ದಾಳಿ ನಡೆದವ ಅಣ್ಣಾ
2. ಕೊನೆಯ ಗಿರಾಕಿ
3. ಮಾನೀಟರ್

ಅಮರೇಶ ನುಗಡೋಣಿ  
ನಿರಂಜನ  
ತೇಜಸ್ವಿ

**Unit IV** ನಾಟಕ

**6 Hours**

1. ಮೀಡಿಯಾ (ಸಂಗ್ರಹ)

ಯುರಿಪಿಡೀಸ್  
ಅನುವಾದ: ಕೆ. ಮರುಳ ಸಿದ್ಧಪ

**References:**

- ಮುಗಳಿ ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಗೀತಾ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸೀಮಾತೀತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ ಸಂಪುಟ 1,2,3,4,5 ಮತ್ತು 6, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಡಾ. ಅರವಿಂದ ಮಾಲಗತ್ತಿ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿ ಮತ್ತು ದಲಿತ ಪ್ರಜ್ಞೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2014
- ಡಾ. ಈ.ಎಸ್. ಆಮೂರ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಥನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ : ಕಾದಂಬರಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2016
- ದೇಶಪಾಂಡೆ ಎಸ್.ಎಲ್., ಬೇಂದ್ರೆ ಶರೀಫರ ಕಾವ್ಯಾಯಾನ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ದೇಸಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013
- ಕೀರ್ತನಾಥ ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಗಾತಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ ಮೆಮೋರಿಯಲ್ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್, ಧಾರವಾಡ. 2009
- ಶಾಮರಾಯ ತ.ಸು., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ತಳುಕಿನ ವೆಂಕಣ್ಣಯ್ಯ ಸ್ಮಾರಕ ಗ್ರಂಥಮಾಲೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು -2014
- ಸಂ. ಡಾ! ಸಿ. ಆರ್. ಚಂದ್ರಶೇಖರ್, ಮುಂದಾಳುತನದ ಲಕ್ಷಣಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದು ಹೇಗೆ?, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ನವಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಪಬ್ಲಿಕೇಷನ್ಸ್ ಪ್ರೈವೇಟ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್. 2010
- ಆಧುನಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಾವ್ಯ ಭಾಗ-2, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2004
- ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಮೀಕ್ಷೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHH301	Language - II: Hindi - III	FC	1	1	0	2	3

**Course Description:अध्ययन वर्णन :**

यह पाठ्यक्रम नौसखिया, अपनी भाषा की क्षमता का विकास करने हेतु तथा विभिन्न साहित्यिक प्रक्रियाओं द्वारा समाज, संस्कृति एवं जीवन के मूल्यों को समझने हेतु अभिकल्पित है।

**Pre-requisites: पूर्ववापेक्षा:**

- अध्येता को, हनिदी नाटक साहित्य का संक्षिप्त ज्ञान आवश्यक है।
- हनिदी साहित्य के इतिहास का संक्षिप्त ज्ञान की आवश्यकता है।
- हनिदी व्याकरण का अवबोधन आवश्यक है।
- मीडिया लेखन की बुनियादी जानकारी चाहिए।
- अंग्रेज़ी – हनिदी अनुवाद से संबंधित जानकारी जरूरी है।

**Pedagogy:संक्षिप्तशास्त्र :**

- Direct method
- ICT and Digital support
- Collaborative and Cooperative learning
- Differentiated Instruction
- Flipped Classroom



**Course Objectives: पाठ्यक्रम उद्देश्य :**

1. संदर्भानुसार उचित भाषा का प्रयोग करने की दक्षता को छात्रों में उत्पन्न करना।
2. साहित्य के माध्यम से समाज एवं मानवीय मूल्यों को समझाकर, उन मूल्यों की रक्षा हेतु प्रेरित करना।
3. छात्रों में पुस्तक पठन एवं लेखन की अकृतमि प्रवृत्ति स्थापित करना।
4. अध्यापकों में साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास करना।

**Course Outcomes :अधिगम परिणाम :**

अध्ययन की समाप्ति पर अध्यापक –

1. सामाजिक मूल्य एवं नैतिक जवाबदेही को स्वीकार कर सकता है।
2. साहित्य की प्रासंगिकता को जीवन में समझने की दक्षता रखता है।
3. समाज में अंतरनिहित पद्धतियाँ एवं विचारधाराओं का व्याख्यान करने में सक्षम बन सकता है।
4. साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास कर सकता है।

**Course Content:**

**इकाई –1:** नाटक : एक और द्रोणाचार्य – डॉ. शंकर शेष

7 hours

लेखक परिचय

प्रथम दृश्य

द्वितीय दृश्य

**इकाई –2:** नाटक : एक और द्रोणाचार्य

6 hours

तृतीय दृश्य

चतुर्थ दृश्य

**इकाई –3:** नाटक : एक और द्रोणाचार्य

7 hours

पंचम दृश्य

छठा दृश्य

**इकाई –4:**

6 hours

**अनुवाद :** अंग्रेजी - हिन्दी-समाचार पत्र संबंध

भारत में हिन्दी मीडिया की समस्याएँ, रीपोर्टिंग, साक्षात्कार

**Text book: पाठ्य पुस्तक :**

- एक और द्रोणाचार्य – डॉ. शंकर शेष

**References: सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ :**

- मीडिया लेखन एवं जनसंचार – डॉ. संजीव कुमार
- हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. नागेन्द्र
- आधुनिक हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. बच्चन सिंह
- हिन्दी साहित्य का नवीन इतिहास - डॉ. लाल साहब सिंह
- शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे बोले कैसे लिखें- पृथ्वीनाथ पाण्डे
- कार्यालय अनुवाद नदिशिका
- मीडिया वॉचर – रामशरण जोशी
- संस्कृति, जनसंचार और बाजार – नन्द भरद्वाज

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21A-HA301	Language - II: Additional English - III	FC	1	1	0	2	3

**Course Description:**

This 2-credit course allows the learners to explore the various socio-political aspects represented in literature. The concepts discussed in the course provide learning exposure to real life scenarios. The course is designed to develop critical thinking ability among learners, through the socio-political aspects discussed in literature. Thus, the aim is to produce responsible and sensitive individuals.

**Pre-requisites:** The student must possess fair knowledge of language, literature and society.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method / ICT / Collaborative Learning / Flipped Classroom.

**Course Objectives:**

1. To outline the global and local concerns of gender and identity.
2. To identify the complexities of human emotions through literature.
3. To assess the struggles of human survival throughout history.
4. To compare and contrast between the various dimensions of childhood.

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, learners will be able to:

1. Evaluate the pressing gender issues within our society.
2. Criticize human actions through a humane and tolerant approach.
3. Perceive the human conflicts with an empathetic perspective.
4. Disprove the assumption of a privileged childhood.

**Course Content:****Unit-I: Gender & Identity****7 hours**

Anne Sexton – Consorting with Angels

Eugene Field – The Doll's Wooing

Vijay Dan Detha – Double Life

Charlotte Perkins Gilman – The Yellow Wallpaper 12 Hours

**Unit-II: Love & Romance****6 hours**

Alfred Noyes – The Highway Man

William Shakespeare – Sonnet 116

Frank Richard Stockton – The Lady or the Tiger?

Oscar Wilde – The Nightingale and the Rose

**Unit-III: War & Trauma****7 hours**

Lord Alfred Tennyson – The Charge of the Light Brigade

TaufiqRafat – The Medal

Guy de Maupassant – Two Friends

Sadaat Hasan Manto – Toba Tek Singh

**Unit-IV: Children's Literature****6 hours**

William Blake – The Chimney Sweeper

D.H. Lawrence – Discord in Childhood

Anna Sewell – The Black Beauty (Extract)

Rudyard Kipling – The Jungle Book (Extract)

## References:

- Sexton, Anne. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Houghton Mifflin, 1999.
- Namjoshi, Suniti. *ඡායාරූපයේ ඡායා*. Spinifex Press, 1998.
- Vanita, Ruth & Saleem Kidwai (ed.) *මානව සම්පත්*. Penguin India, 2008.
- Gilman, Charlotte Perkins. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Rockland Press, 2017.
- Gale, Cengage Learning. *o මානව සම්පත්*. Gale, Study Guides, 2017. (Kindle Edition Available)
- Shakespeare, William. *කවිත්වයන්*. Cosimo Classics, 2007.
- Stockton, Frank Richard. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Create Space Independent Publications, 2017.
- Wilde, Oscar. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Wordsworth Editions Ltd., 1997.
- Tennyson, Lord Alfred. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Forgotten Books, 2017.
- Blake, William Erdman, David V. (ed.). *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Anchor Books, (1988).
- Maupassant, Guy de. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Pro-japati, 2015.
- Manto, Sadaat Hasan. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. RHI, 2012.
- Ricks, Christopher. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Penguin, 2006.
- Sewell, Anna. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Maple Press, 2014.
- Kipling, Rudyard. *මිනිසුන්ගේ චරිතයන්*. Amazing Reads, 2018.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0301	Advertising	HC	3	1	0	4	5

## Course Description:

The course Advertising will make the students aware of the advertising environment in the 21st Century, agency and client relationships, consumer behavior, ethics, and the role of research, creative appeals, and media selection in advertising effectiveness.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must have awareness of advertisements

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

## Course Objectives:

1. To introduce the students to the Concepts and Advertising, Ad Agency Management and Brand Management
2. To take the students through the roles and scopes in the advertising industry.
3. To train students the process of creative thinking in advertising production
4. To understand perspectives in advertising for different kinds of media

## Course Outcomes:

At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Outline the process of producing advertisements
2. Explain different aspects of advertising for different media

3. Examine the perspectives of media mix in ad placements
4. Construct and analyze audience research, media research, and environmental scanning

### **Course Content:**

#### **Unit-I : Introduction to Advertising**

**13 Hours**

Advertising- Definition, nature and scope; Origin and development of advertising; Social and Economic Effects of Advertising; Ethical & Regulatory Aspects of Advertising; Ad Agency-structure and function

#### **Unit II: Advertising Theories & Regulation**

**13 Hours**

PR Advertising Theories and Models-AIDA model, DAGMAR Model, Maslow's Hierarchy Model, Communication theories applied to advertising, Ethical & Regulatory Aspects of Advertising, Apex Bodies in Advertising-AAAI, ASCI and their codes

#### **Unit-III : Advertising Production**

**13 Hours**

Creative thinking process, Brainstorming, Generating the Big Idea; Copywriting, Message Strategies; Planning for Visual Impact; Art Direction; Visual Communication, Illustrations, color, Typography, Layouts; Ad Film Production.

#### **Unit-IV : Elements in Advertising**

**13 Hours**

Mediums of advertising: Print, Radio and television; New trends in advertisement; Designing advertisement: Copy writing, elements of ad copy, layout; Ethics in advertising; Types of advertising; Advertising appeals; Campaigns- Media planning strategy, media mix, Media selection, Ad budgeting.

### **References:**

- Choonawala, S A and Sethia, K C (Edt). Foundations of Advertising theory & Practice, Bangalore: Himalaya Publishing, 2005
- Wells and Morlaty, Burfert (Edt). Advertising: Principle & Practice. New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 2003
- Percy, Larry. Strategic Advertisement Management, Europe Prentice Hall, 2002
- R Staffer, Marla (Edt). Advertising Promotion and New Media, USA :Times Mirror Co., 2001
- Wells, William. Advertising, Principles and Practice, London: Prion Books Ltd., 2001
- F Arens, Williams. Contemporary Advertisement, USA: Times Mirror Education Group, 2000
- Singh Bir. (Edt). Advertising Management .New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 2000
- Percy, Larry (Edt). Strategic advertisement Management. New Delhi: Suraj Publications, 2000.
- Pandey, Meena. Foundation of Advertising Theory and Practice. Bombay: Himalaya Publishing house, 1989

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0302	Public Relations	HC	2	1	0	3	4

**Course Description:**

Within public relations classes, students focus on the management, strategic planning, and implementation of marketing, communication, and public relations techniques all to resolve corporate dilemmas.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess a flair for writing media content

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

**Course Objectives:**

1. To introduce the students to the Concepts of Public relations.
2. To take the students through the roles and scopes of PR in management, its various tools and the emerging importance of the discipline in varying areas.
3. To look at the evolution of Public Relation to Corporate Communication
4. To examine the expanded role in organizational and marketing communication

**Course Outcomes:**

At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Outline the process of producing advertisements
2. Construct and analyze audience research, media research, and environmental scanning
3. Devise public relation strategy for the organization image and well-being
4. Formulate strategies for crisis management, brand management, etc.

**Course Content:****Unit-I: Introduction to Public Relations****10 Hours**

Public Relations- Meaning & Definition, nature, scope; Functions Origin and development of public relations in India; Differences between Public opinion, Publicity, Propaganda and PR; Role and responsibility of a public relation practitioner

**Unit-II: The Process of PR****10 Hours**

Pre-planning; Researching, Defining goals and Objectives, News making,

Commercial message, Media Target, Audience target, Accessing PR ideas; Brainstorming, Integrating PR with business, maintaining media contacts; PR tactics; Spotlighting, staging, surveying, trade-in campaign, viral marketing.

**Unit-III: Aspects of Public Relations****10 Hours**

PR Tools - House Journals, Press Conferences, Press releases, Exhibitions, Advertising, Media Tour. Corporate Communication. Corporate Social Responsibility.

Ethical issues in PR- Employee relations, share holder relations, distributor-dealer relations, community relations, consumer relations; Lobbying and fundraising; Professional organizations in PR

**Unit-IV: Using Public Relations in Cyberspace****9 Hours**

Making websites media friendly, Key management, Archive for press releases, Background and history, Financial information, White papers, facilities; Sticky websites, Driving traffic, SEO, paid search; Using blogs for PR, Monitoring and pitching to blogs, Podcasting.

**References:**

- J V Vilanilam .Public Relations in India, Sage Publications, 2011
- Chandrakandan.Public Relations, Authors press, 2002
- Ahuja & Chabra. Public Relations. New Delhi : Surjit Publications, 2001
- F Arens Williams. Contemporary Advertisement,USA: Times Mirror Education Group, 2000
- M Scott, Cutlip. Effective Public relations. Prentice Hall, 1985

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0303	Photography Techniques	HC	2	0	1	3	4

**Course Description:**

This course will introduce students to the basic principles and techniques of b/w and color digital photography. Hands-on class demonstration and training will be ranging from the technical to the artistic, employing both straightforward and creative camera and computer procedures.

**Pre-requisites:** Keen interest in photography

**Pedagogy:** Direct Method, Kinesthetic, ICT and Collaborative method

**Course Objectives:**

1. To make the students concentrate on building the fundamental skills needed to produce images for publication in today's media.
2. To ensure that students successfully acquire a basic knowledge of how to operate their cameras
3. To equip students with skills that allow the use of technology to the advantage as visual storytellers.
4. To enable students to critiques the works of famous photographers

**Course Outcomes:**

At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a competent mastery of using a digital camera to produce images that are ready for publication in professional media.
2. Create compelling images that communicate the intended message with accurate captions which are publishable in professional publications.
3. Plan to gather and use audio to enhance the communicative value of a visual package.
4. Formulate photo-shoot plans with various types of lighting techniques

## Course Content:

### Unit-I : Introduction To Photography

10 Hours

Photography, its role & importance and history

Types of camera- TLR, SLR, Polaroid, Underwater Camera & Digital Camera

Parts & functions of camera- Aperture, Shutter speed, ISO, Focal No. & Focal Length, Depth of Field, Shallow Depth of Field;

Camera accessories: Tripod, Monopod, Filters, Lens hood and Rigs

### Unit-II: Aspects of Photography

10 Hours

Lens- Definition, Concept & Characteristics of lens

Types of lens- wide angle, normal & Tele; Special lens- zoom, fish eye & macro Lens;

Filter- definition & concept; Characteristics and types of filters

Planning a shoot, studio, location, set props and casting

### Unit-III: Principles of Photography

10 Hours

Lighting: Sources of light: Natural & Artificial

Elements of composition- Rule of Third, Rule of Thumb, Diagonal and S-shaped compositions, Repetition and Rhythm, Moving towards the centre

Cropping and Editing

### Unit-IV: Issues Related to Photojournalism

9 Hours

Various types of photography: Portrait, Wildlife, Nature, Human Interest, Sports, Advertising, Tabletop and Night photography;

Text vs. Photograph; Essentials of a press photograph

Qualities of a good photojournalist

Visual story telling - Photo-features, Photo – essays

Writing captions

Different problems related to Photography

## References:

- London, Barbara and Stone, Jim. A Short Course in Digital Photography. Pearson, 2012
- Ang, Tom. Digital Photography Masterclass, DK Publishing, 2008

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS311	Business Journalism	SC	2	1	0	3	4

## Course Description:

This course will focus on the mechanics of how to identify and pursue business topics in journalism. The course would help students to develop the necessary skills to research on these topics and write while maintaining an appropriate business writing style.

**Pre-requisites:** Primary exposure to the business related writings and programmes.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method, inquiry based and collaborative method



**Course Objectives:**

1. To orient the students on basic economic concepts and how to report business and economic issues
2. To train the students in the craft of writing a credible and relevant business and/or economic stories
3. To enable the students to produce succinct news stories in a variety of areas from company performance and activity, to economics, the stock market and currencies to personal finance
4. To make the students familiarize with the various issues in Business Journalism

**Course Outcomes:**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Judge the work in a variety of newsrooms and adequately cover business news stories
2. Evaluate the basic areas in business journalism and how to write about them with intelligence and understanding
3. Explain key financial terms
4. Construct write-ups on wider economic issues, government budgets, industrial relations, how firms communicate

**Course Content:****Unit I- Milestone of Indian Economy****10 hours**

Green revolution - white revolution - blue revolution - population policy - bank nationalization - information technology, bio-technology and telecommunication policies - new economic policy (NEP) – LPG–liberalization – privatization – globalization – FDI-commercial banks – non-banking financial institutions.

**Unit II- Business Reporting & Editing****10 hours**

Definition and scope, principles of business reporting, qualifications of a business reporter, sources of business reporting; Types of business reporting- Financial reporting, Budget reporting, market reporting, Chamber of commerce, CSR and business, Reserve Bank of India and basics of monetary policy – introduction to stock markets – regulatory mechanism

**Unit III- Business Journalism in India****10 hours**

Economic Times, Business Line, Financial Express, Business pages and supplements of major Newspapers, leading business magazines – Business India, Business World, Business Today, Outlook Business Magazine; Business Reporting on TV Channels

**Unit IV- Issues in Business Journalism****9 hours**

Tools of business communication, Video and web conferencing, Social networking sites, house journals, trade Journals, annual reports; Ethics in Business Journalism; New trends in business journalism; Consumer relations and media

**References:**

- Thomas, E.C. Economic and Business Journalism. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1998
- Asha, K. Business Communication, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009
- Bhatia, R C . Business Communication, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2008
- Roush, Chris . Profits and Losses - Business Journalism and its role in Society, Marion Street Press, Portland, 2006
- Kjar, Peter & Slaatta, Tore . Mediating Business - The Expansion of Business Journalism,

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS312	Political Communication	SC	2	1	0	3	4

**Course Description:**

This course examines the triangle that exists between politics, the media and the public. Political communication examines the relationships that exist between these three actors that are central to contemporary democracies: to communicate with the public, political elites need to pass through the media gates, as most people get their political information through the media.

**Pre-requisites:** Interest and exposure towards various political communication content.

**Pedagogy:** Direct method, inquiry based and collaborative method

**Course Objectives:**

1. To provide a detailed understanding and critical interrogation on areas of political communication and its applicability and relevance in a democratic set-up
2. To explore the changing face of politics and the growing significance of mediated communication in campaigns and election processes
3. To explore the significance of journalism in creating awareness of political issues of the day
4. To familiarize with the concept of political public relations

**Course Outcomes:**

After the successful completion of the course, the students will be able to-

1. Interpret the central theoretical issues in political communication and be able to apply them to Indian settings
2. Analyze in some detail specific political communications issue
3. Critically evaluate and adopt the present media practices in political writing
4. Apply the concepts of PR for political communication

**Course Content:**

**Unit I-Political communication**

**10 hours**

Definition-scope and nature Politics, democracy and media; the theory of liberal democracy-constitutionality participation-rational choice-public opinion and public sphere; the role of media in democracy; Political journalism in India: status and dynamics

**Unit II- Political Parties in India**

**10 hours**

Congress- BJP-CPI-CPI(M)-the emergence of regional political parties-Akali Dal- Shiv Sena-DMK-AIDMK-Telugu Desam-Samajvadi party-BSP; Elections in India-setting up elections commission in India-conduct of elections- model code of conduct- voter education-use of technology- media and elections

**Unit III- Political Messages**

**10 hours**

Political advertising; political campaigns-news coverage of political campaigns- their im-

pact; Agenda-setting-gate-keeping and the media-the spiral silence

#### **Unit IV- The Art of Political Public Relations**

**9 hours**

Spin-doctoring; Selling politicians and creating celebrity status; Selling policies and beliefs; Film stars and political images

#### **References:**

- McNair, Brian . Introduction to Political Communication (fifth edition). London: Routledge, 2012.
- Louw, Eric. Media and Political Process, New Delhi: Sage, 2010
- Gonsalves, Peter. Clothing for Liberation, New Delhi: Sage, 2010
- Corner, John (eds). Media and Restyling of Politics, New Delhi: Sage, 2003
- Rajgopal, Arvind. (ed). Indian Public Sphere: Readings in Media History, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2009
- De Souza, Peter and Sridharan, E. India's Political Parties. New Delhi: Sage, 2012
- Qurashi, S P. An Undocumented Wonder ; the making of Great Indian election; New Delhi:Rupa, 2014
- Rajgopal, Arvind. Politics After Television. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2005

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS321	Media and Human Rights	SC	2	0	1	3	4

#### **Course Description:**

This course will focus on understanding the social-legal and cultural use of human rights and how it has changed over time to establish the human rights culture. Ultimately the course would guide students as to how to understand the role of media and its politics in upholding the factors of human rights. The course will be able to highlight the mediating position of media under government, judiciary and exploitative powers in the society.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess a flair for reading and basic writing skills.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

#### **Course Objectives:**

1. To orient the students on the basic laws of Human Rights
2. Discuss current topics on human rights with greater understanding and skill
3. To train the students to understand the role of media in upholding human rights.
4. To enable the students to clearly see the role of corporations and governments that exploit and violate human rights

#### **Course Outcomes:**

On successful completion of this module, the student will be able to:

1. Examine the existence and use of the Human Rights

2. Analyze the role of the media in human rights promotion.
3. Evaluate the need for following and respecting human rights.
4. Create strong stories that will help the audience to become aware of human rights.

### **Course Content:**

#### **Unit I- Introduction of Human Rights**

**10 Hours**

Human rights – meaning, nature, importance and scope of human rights, Development of human rights: Glorious revolution, bill of rights, The US and human rights treaties, French revolution, UN and its charter. Fundamental rights and Fundamental freedom, Civil and Political rights, Economic, social and cultural rights.

#### **Unit II- Development of Human Rights**

**10 Hours**

Universal declaration of Human Rights, Prosecution of International Crimes, The Nuremberg Tribunal, The Tokyo Tribunal, Preventing Genocides, Case of Rwanda (Jean Kamabanda), Case of Bosnian Muslims, International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia Kistic case, Crimes against Humanity.

#### **Unit- III- Issues and Human Rights in India**

**10 Hours**

Nature and Types of human rights in India – Causes and Impact of Human rights violations, Children: Female Infanticide – child labor – child trafficking – child abuse – Child marriage – bonded labour. Women: domestic violence – dowry harassment – death – violation at workplace – Denial of equal rights – measures for remedy, Refugee: Origin and Development of International Law – Displacement – UN high commissioner for refugees (UNHCR), Communal Violence – Torture and custodial death – prisoners issues – Terrorism, Dalits, Tribes and minorities - Human rights violation in India.

#### **Unit-IV: Media and Human Rights**

**9 Hours**

Human Rights and Media (Case Studies), Presentation: Representation of Human Rights issues and violations, Media. Role of mass media in protection of human rights – monitoring techniques complaint mechanism, information system, right to inspect on the spot – complaining, procedure examination of reports.

### **References:**

- Begum, Mehanfas, Human Rights in India, A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2000
- Das, J.K. Human Rights and Indigenous Persons, A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2001
- Tuck, Richard, Natural Rights Theories, Cambridge University, 1979
- Balnaves, M., Donald, S., & Shoosmith, B. . Media theories and approaches: A global perspective. Houndmills, Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2009
- Mackay, H. The media reader: Continuity and transformation. London: SAGE Publications, 2003
- Street, J. O. H. N. Mass Media, Politics and Democracy: Second edition. Place of publication not identified: Palgrave, 2017

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS322	Media and Gender	SC	2	0	1	3	4

### Course Description:

This course introduces the relations between media and gender in a complex global environment. The paper focuses on how are gender and sexuality represented in different platforms of media and the media's function to circulate images of gender and associated value systems. The course also helps students to recognize how is gender built into the production and political economic structures of media.

**Pre-requisites:** Students must possess awareness on gender perspectives

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

1. To orient the students on basic understanding of Gender and its usage
2. To introduce students in acknowledging the images and meanings attached to gender and value systems in a culture.
3. To ensure the students learn the usage of gender in political economic structures and how they are used for the benefits of a few.
4. To enable the students to produce succinct news stories in the areas of Human rights issues and violations.

### Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module, the student will be able to:

1. Produce human interest stories from different cultures that reflect the importance of gender equality in society.
2. Apply key concepts/theories about gender to the analysis of media
3. Explain the uses of incorporating the humanitarian laws in self-governing organizations.
4. Construct write-ups, projects and documentaries on wider issues related to gender presentation

### Course Content:

#### Unit I- Introduction: Theoretical Framework

**10 Hours**

Communication, Gender and Culture; Theoretical and Historical Understanding of Gender, Femininity and Masculinity; Class, Gender, Ethnicity and Sexuality; Gender and Media: reproduction of gender roles and stereotypes; Queer theory, Queer and its contribution to ideas of gender and sexuality, mediation of LGBTQ identities

#### Unit II- Gender and Media

**10 Hours**

Political Communication from a Gender Perspective; News production and Gender. Entertainment and Gender; Culture and Gender Stereotyping in Advertisings; Gender Stereotypes in Movies and TV series. Movies/TV series that break the gender stereotype; Gender and Social Media; Gender and Music; Queer and LGBTQ in Indian Media-Print and Film Media.

#### Unit III- Gender, Media and Social Change

**10 Hours**

Gender Activism; Internet, Social Movements and Feminism; Interculturality Communica-

tion and Gender; Developing professional projects or media content from a gender perspective: digital platforms and websites

## Unit IV- Gender and Media Industries

## 9 Hours

Gender politics in global media. Labour as a gender issue, Glass Ceiling in Media Industries; Gender, media and workplace

### References:

- Acosta-Alzuru, C. 'ව්‍යංගික ස්ත්‍රී ඡායාරූපණය . . . ව්‍යංගික අධ්‍යයනයක් ලෙස' -  
සමස්ත : සාහිත්‍ය: නව කලා කලාපයෙන්, නව මානව විද්‍යාත්මක පර්යේෂණයෙන්, ස්ත්‍රී  
ස්ත්‍රී විශ්ලේෂණයෙන්. Critical Studies in Media Communication 20 (3): 269–294. 2003,  
doi:10.1080/07393180302775
- Gallagher, M. භාවිතය, සන්නිවේදන: ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයේ ස්ත්‍රී සම්බන්ධයෙන් ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයේ ස්ත්‍රී  
London New York: Zed Books in association with WACC London, 2001
- Harris, G. : සමස්ත නව මානව විද්‍යාත්මක පර්යේෂණයෙන්: නව සමාජවාදයෙන් පැමිණි ස්ත්‍රී  
සමාජයේ ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයෙන්. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2008
- IWMF, භාවිතයෙන් නව මානව විද්‍යාත්මක පර්යේෂණයෙන් ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයෙන්, International Women Media Foundation, Washington [www.iwmf.org](http://www.iwmf.org), 2008
- Jensen, R & OSTER, E : නව මානව විද්‍යාත්මක පර්යේෂණයෙන් ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයෙන්  
සමාජයෙන්. The Quarterly Journal of Economics, 124, 8, pp. 1057-1094., 2009
- Ross, K. & Padovani, C. (Coord.) භාවිතයෙන් කලාත්මක පර්යේෂණයෙන් ස්ත්‍රී සමාජයෙන්  
කලාත්මකය. London: Routledge/ECREA, 2016
- Smith, S.L. (ed.). Gender oppression in cinematic content? A look at females on screen &  
behind-the-camera in top-grossing 2007 films. Los Angeles: Annenberg School for Communication & Journalism, 2010

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Type</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Hrs./Wk.</b>
<b>B21AD0304</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – III</b>	<b>HC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

### Practical Components:

- Shooting exercise in artificial lights and natural light
- Photo feature on a specific topic by using self-clicked photographs with Digital Camera.
- Photographs should be of postcard size. A photo feature must comprise of 10 – 12 photographs.
- Each student shall be required to take photographs in the following categories:
  - Night Photography
  - Architecture
  - Portrait
  - Landscape
  - Fashion
- Create and design a photo album with text, captions; Individual assignment; minimum 12 prints in A4 pages in multi color, spiral binding



\* **Note:** Media Studies as an Open Elective Course is offered to III Semester UG Non- Engineering students except III BA JEP/PEJ/THJ/JMC

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
	<b>Media Studies*</b>	<b>OE</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

#### **Course Description:**

This course serves to provide an introduction to the various facets of media studies. Students will examine the significance and impact of media in the society. They will understand and assess current scientific debates in the field and appreciate the relationships between communication, media, culture and evolution of humankind. Students will understand the wide-ranging influences of media and thereby critically analyze how it is shaping the society of present times.

**Pre-requisites:** Basic understanding of communication and media.

**Pedagogy:** Direct Method, ICT and Collaborative Method.

#### **Course Objectives:**

1. To introduce the students to the field of media studies
2. To familiarize the students with the concepts of media and freedom.
3. To know how the different kind of pressures and controls influence the media functioning.
4. To make the students understand the different concepts of media.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Appraise the basic concepts related to Communication and media studies
2. Determine the relationship between media and freedom.
3. Analyze the functioning of media considering the threats and pressures on media.
4. Interpret the different concepts of media.

#### **Course Content**

##### **Unit I: Communication and Mass media**

**10 Hours**

Communication meaning, definition and process; principles and functions; Importance of media, Kinds of Mass Media, New Media Technology; functions of media; Mass Media and Culture; social responsibility of media

##### **Unit II: Media and Freedom**

**10 Hours**

Freedom of speech and expression: Article 19(1)a and Reasonable restrictions 19(2); Article 21; Right to information, functions of media in Indian Democracy and other political systems.

##### **Unit III: Controls and Issue**

**10 Hours**

Ownership of media, controls: Internal and external threats, pressures on media; Scams, Page-3, Paid News, Sting Operation, fake news

##### **Unit IV: Concepts of Media**

**9 Hours**

Media and Public Sphere, Media Convergence, Media and development; Media credibility, digital divide, online journalism, citizen journalism, Influence of social media



## References:

- Richard, Campbell. Media and culture an introduction to mass communication. Bedford/st Martins, 12th edition, 2019
- An AMIC compilation - Media and Democracy in Asia, 2000. Singapore : Asian Media Information and Communication Centre, 2000.
- Joseph, Dominick. Dynamics of mass communication: Media in Transition. McGraw-Hill Education, 2012
- Arthur, Asa Berger. Media and Society. Rowman & Littlefield, 2012.
- Vir, Bala Aggarwal. ed. Media and Society: challenges and opportunities. Concept Publishing Co., 2002.
- Nicholas, Jankowski. New Media and Society. Sage Publications. N Jankowski, S Jones, D Park - 2012 - journals.sagepub.com

**\*\* Note:** Life Skills and Personal Development as an Open Elective Course is offered to III Semester UG Non- Engineering students except III BA JEP/PEJ/THJ/JMC

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
	<b>Life Skills and Personal Development**</b>	<b>OE</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

## Course Description:

Life skills have been defined by the World Health Organization (WHO) as “abilities for adaptive and positive behavior that enable individuals to deal effectively with the demands and challenges of everyday life”. They represent the psycho-social skills that determine valued behavior and include reflective skills such as problem-solving and critical thinking, personal skills such as self-awareness, and interpersonal skills. Practicing life skills leads to qualities such as self-esteem, sociability and tolerance, competencies to take action and generate change, and the capability to have the freedom to decide what to do and who to be.

**Pre-requisites:** Keen interest to Self-development

**Pedagogy:** Direct learning, Activities, ICT, Kinesthetic method, games, discussion and interactions.

## Course Objectives:

1. To develop self-awareness
2. To improve Interpersonal communication
3. To learn goal setting and strategizing to reach them
4. To learn team work and leadership roles.
- 5.

## Course Outcomes:

After the completion of this course, a student will be able to:

1. Discover One's Self and explores abilities and skills
2. Develop better Interpersonal skills
3. Interpret and understand the skills required for goal setting and learns the skills of reaching them.
4. Apply the skills required for team building and leadership skills.

## **Course Content:**

### **Unit-I: Personal Development**

**10 hours**

Me and My Assets, Stages of Adolescence, Self, awareness, Building Self-Confidence, Self Esteem, Self image, Self Concept, Choosing Positive Values, Understanding Mental Models, Stress and Emotions, Surviving Tough Times.

### **Unit-II: Interpersonal Development**

**10 hours**

Active Listening, Assertive communication, Problem solving, Decision making, Critical thinking, Interpersonal Skills, Time management, Coping with Emotions, Conflict management, Coping with stress.

### **Unit-III: Goal Setting and Action Planning**

**10 hours**

Goal setting-the basics, SMART goals, steps for action, setting priorities, Short term goals, Long term goals, Time management.

### **Unit-IV: Team work and Leadership**

**9 hours**

Team building, Team cycle, Team leadership, My leadership role, The project cycle, Celebration and reflection, Negotiation skills, Conflict management, Entrepreneurship skills.

## **References:**

- Adkins, W.R. Life skills counseling. In R. Herink (Ed.) The Psychotherapy Handbook., NY: New American Library.1980.
- Adkins, W. R. Life skills education: A video-based counseling/ learning delivery system. In D. Larson (Ed.) Teaching Psychological Skills: Models for giving psychology away. Monterey, CA: Brooks/ Cole.1984.
- Burton, J. Career development series at the Ft. George Head Start Center. NY: Institute for Life Coping Skills.1996.
- [www.education.gov.uk](http://www.education.gov.uk)
- [www.tes.co.uk/ks1-citizenship-primary-teaching-resources](http://www.tes.co.uk/ks1-citizenship-primary-teaching-resources)

## FOURTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHK401	Language - II : Kannada - IV	FC	1	1	0	2	3

### Course Description:

ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಬರೆಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸ್ಥೂಲವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಮೂಲಕ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಾಸ ಹಾಗೂ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು, ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಕಲೆ, ವಾಣಿಜ್ಯ, ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಜ್ಞಾನದ ವಿಚಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಒತ್ತನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದು ಮೊದಲ ಎರಡು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಮೂರು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು; ಮೂರು ಮತ್ತು ನಾಲ್ಕನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಎರಡು ಕ್ರೆಡಿಟ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ.

### Pre-requisites:

- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆ ಅಗತ್ಯ..
- ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಲು ಮತ್ತು ಬರೆಯಲು ತಿಳಿದಿರಬೇಕು.
- ಪದವಿ ಪೂರ್ವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಓದಿರಬೇಕು.

**Pedagogy:** ICT/Blended learning/Direct method/Collaborative/Flipped Classroom.

### Course Objectives:

ನಾಲ್ಕು ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ. ಅದರಂತೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸದಭಿರುಚಿಯನ್ನು ಮೂಡಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿತ್ವ ವಿಕಸನದ ಕಡೆಗೆ ಗಮನ ನೀಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

1. ಭಾಷೆ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಇತಿಹಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕನ್ನಡ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
2. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರ್ವತೋಮುಖ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗೆ ಅನುವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವ ಸಂಬಂಧಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಗೌರವ, ಸಮಾನತೆ ಮೂಡಿಸಿ, ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ನಿಟ್ಟಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾಗಿದೆ.
3. ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೃಜನಶೀಲತೆ, ಶುದ್ಧ ಭಾಷೆ, ಉತ್ತಮ ವಿಮರ್ಶಾ ಗುಣ, ನಿರರ್ಗಳ ಸಂಭಾಷಣೆ, ಭಾಷಣ ಕಲೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಬರಹ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವುದು ಗುರಿಯಾಗಿದೆ.
4. ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗುವಂತಹ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಪಠ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆ.

### Course Outcomes:

ಜನಪದ, ಪ್ರಾಚೀನ, ಮಧ್ಯಕಾಲೀನದ ವಿವಿಧ ಪ್ರಕಾರದ ಕಾವ್ಯಗಳು, ಹೊಸಗನ್ನಡದ ಸಣ್ಣಕಥೆಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾಟಕ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಾಲದ ಸ್ಥಿತ್ಯಂತರಗಳನ್ನು ಅದರ ಒಳನೋಟಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುತ್ತದೆ.

1. ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ, ರಾಜಕೀಯ, ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ, ಸಾಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ, ಪರಿಸರ ಹಾಗೂ ಲಿಂಗಸಂಬಂಧಿ ವಿಚಾರಗಳೆಡೆ ಗಮನ ಹರಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಚರ್ಚಾ ಮನೋಭಾವವು ಬೆಳೆಯುತ್ತದೆ.
2. ಜೀವನದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯ ಬೇಧಗಳು, ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಆಧುನಿಕ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವೀಯತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರೇರೇಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
3. ಉತ್ತಮ ಸಂವಹನ ಕಲೆಯನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಈಡೇರಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
4. ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ಮನೋಭಾವ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಾತ್ಮಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಜ್ಜುಗೊಳಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

### Course Content:

#### Unit I ನವ್ಯ-ಸೀವಾದಿ ಕವಿತೆಗಳು

**7 Hours**

1. ಬುದ್ಧಿವಂತಿಕೆಗೆ ಕನಸು ಬಿದ್ದರೆ
2. ಕುರಿಗಳು ಸಾರ್ ಕುರಿಗಳು
3. ಅಕ್ಕ ಹೇಳಿದ್ದು

ಎ.ಕೆ.ರಾಮನುಜನ್  
ಕೆ.ಎಸ್.ನಿಸಾರ್ ಅಹಮದ್  
ಸ. ಉಷಾ

**Unit II ದಲಿತ-ಬಂಡಾಯ****6 Hours**

1. ನನ್ನ ಕವನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹುಡುಕದಿರು ನನ್ನ
2. ದಲಿತರು ಬರುವರು ದಾರಿಬಿಡಿ
3. ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಕೆಲಸಗಾರರು

ಚಂಪಾ  
ಸಿದ್ದಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ  
ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ ಶಿವಪ್ರಕಾಶ

**Unit III ಲೇಖನಗಳು****7 Hours**

1. ಹಸಿರು ಹೊಸಕುವ ಗಣಿಗಳು
2. ಜಾಗತೀಕರಣದ ಹಿನ್ನೆಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಗಾಂಧೀಜಿಯ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತತೆ
3. ಚಾರ್ವಾಕರು : ಒಂದು ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ

ಯಲ್ಲಪ್ಪ ರೆಡ್ಡಿ  
ಸಿ. ನಾಗಣ್ಣ  
ಪಿ ಎನ್ ರಿಂಗನ್

**Unit IV ಕಾದಂಬರಿ****6 Hours**

1. 'ಂಸಾರ (ಆಯ್ದಭಾಗ)

ಯು.ಆರ್. ಅನಂತಮೂರ್ತಿ

**References:**

- ಮುಗಳಿ ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಗೀತಾ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಸೀಮಾತೀತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ ಸಂಪುಟ 1,2,3,4,5 ಮತ್ತು 6, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2014
- ಡಾ. ಅರವಿಂದ ಮಾಲಗತ್ತಿ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿ ಮತ್ತು ದಲಿತ ಪ್ರಜ್ಞೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2014
- ಡಾ. ಈ.ಎಸ್. ಆಮೂರ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಥನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ : ಕಾದಂಬರಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2016
- ದೇಶಪಾಂಡೆ ಎಸ್.ಎಲ್., ಬೇಂದ್ರೆ ಶರೀಫರ ಕಾವ್ಯಾಯಾನ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ದೇಸಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013
- ಕೀರ್ತನಾಥ ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಂಗಾತಿ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಕುರ್ತಕೋಟಿ ಮೆಮೋರಿಯಲ್ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್, ಧಾರವಾಡ. 2009
- ಶಾಮರಾಯ ತ.ಸು., ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ತಳುಕಿನ ವೆಂಕಣ್ಣಯ್ಯ ಸ್ಮಾರಕ ಗ್ರಂಥಮಾಲೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು -2014
- ಸಂ. ಡಾ! ಸಿ. ಆರ್. ಚಂದ್ರಶೇಖರ್, ಮುಂದಾಳುತನದ ಲಕ್ಷಣಗಳನ್ನು ಬೆಳೆಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದು ಹೇಗೆ?, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ನವಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಪಬ್ಲಿಕೇಷನ್ಸ್ ಪ್ರೈವೇಟ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್. 2010
- ಆಧುನಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಾವ್ಯ ಭಾಗ-2, ಕುವೆಂಪು ಕನ್ನಡ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ, ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು. 2004
- ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಮೀಕ್ಷೆ, ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು ಸ್ವಪ್ನ ಬುಕ್ ಹೌಸ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. 2013

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHH401	Language – II: Hindi - IV	FC	1	1	0	2	3

**Course Description:अध्ययन वर्णन :**

यह पाठ्यक्रम नौसखिया, अपनी भाषा की क्षमता का विकास करने हेतु तथा विभिन्न साहित्यिक प्रक्रियाओं द्वारा समाज, संस्कृति एवं जीवन के मूल्यों को समझने हेतु अभिलक्षित है।

**Course Objectives: पाठ्यक्रम उद्देश्य :**

1. संदर्भानुसार उचित भाषा का प्रयोग करने की दक्षता को छात्रों में उत्पन्न करना।
2. साहित्य के माध्यम से समाज एवं मानवीय मूल्यों को समझाकर, उन मूल्यों की रक्षा हेतु प्रेरित करना।
3. छात्रों में पुस्तक पठन एवं लेखन की अकृतमि प्रवृत्ति स्थापित करना।
4. अध्येताओं में साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास करना।

**Course Outcomes :अधिगम परिणाम:**

अध्ययन की समाप्ति पर अध्येता –

1. सामाजिक मूल्य एवं नैतिक जवाबदेही को स्वीकार कर सकता है।
2. साहित्य की प्रासंगिकता को जीवन में समझने की दक्षता रखता है।
3. समाज में अंतरनिहित पद्धतियाँ एवं विचारधाराओं का व्याख्यान करने में सक्षम बन सकता है।
4. साहित्य के माध्यम से प्रभावी एवं कुशल संचार का विकास कर सकता है।

**Pedagogy:**संक्षिप्तशास्त्र :Direct method/ICT and Digital support/Collaborative and Cooperative learning/ Flipped Classroom

**Pre-requisites:**पूर्वापेक्षा:

- अध्यापक को, हिन्दी खंडकाव्य का संक्षिप्त ज्ञान आवश्यक है।
- हिन्दी साहित्य के इतिहास का संक्षिप्त ज्ञान की आवश्यकता है।
- हिन्दी व्याकरण का अवबोधन आवश्यक है।

**Course Content:**अध्ययन वषिय सूची / पाठ्यक्रम

**इकाई -1:** खंड-काव्य – नहुष – मैथिलीशरण गुप्त

7 Hours

कवि परिचय

काव्य परिचय

शची सर्ग

नहुष सर्ग

**इकाई -2:**खंड-काव्य – नहुष – मैथिलीशरण गुप्त

6 Hours

उर्वशी सर्ग

स्वर्गभोग सर्ग

**इकाई -3:** खंड-काव्य – नहुष – मैथिलीशरण गुप्त

7 Hours

सन्देश सर्ग

मंत्रणा सर्ग

पतन सर्ग

**इकाई -4:**

6 Hours

अलंकार

संनिधि रविवृत्तः

सूत्र 30, मंथन मंगल, थप्पड़, आर्टिकल 15

**Text book:** पाठ्य पुस्तक:

- खंड-काव्य – नहुष – मैथिलीशरण गुप्त

**References:** सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ :

- रस – छंद – अलंकार - कृष्णदेव शर्मा & सुरेश अग्रवाल
- हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. नागेन्द्र
- आधुनिक हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास - डॉ. बच्चन सहि
- हिन्दी साहित्य का नवीन इतिहास - डॉ. लाल साहब सहि
- शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे बोले कैसे लिखे- पृथ्वीनाथ पाण्डे
- मौडिया वमिश्र – रामशरण जोशी

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21A-HA401	Language - II: Additional English - IV	FC	1	1	0	2	3

**Course Description:**

This 2-credit course helps the learner explore various socio-cultural issues through literature. The course provides insight on matters like education and culture that are pertinent in the contemporary society. The course also offers multi-dimensional perspective in the genres of literature and contributes for language enrichment.

**Pre-requisites:** The student must possess fair knowledge of language, literature, culture and society.

**Pedagogy:** Collaborative Method, Flipped Classroom, Blended Learning

**Course Objectives:**

1. To infer the myths from the contemporary perspective.
2. To outline the idea of family represented in literature.
3. To interpret horror and suspense as a genre of literature.
4. To assess the impact of education in building a society.

**Course Outcome:**

On completion of the course, learners will be able to:

1. Examine the relevance of myths and mythology.
2. Demonstrate family values and ethics essential to live in the society.
3. Analyze horror and suspense as a significant genre of literature.
4. Evaluate the applicability of academic contribution in building a society.

**Course Content:****Unit-I: Myths & Mythology****7 hours**

John W. May – Narcissus

W.B. Yeats – The Second Coming

Devdutt Pattanaik - Shikhandi and the Other Stories they Don't Tell you (Extracts)

**Unit-II: Family & Relationships****6 Hours**

Nissim Ezekiel – Night of the Scorpion

Langston Hughes – Mother to Son

Kate Chopin – The Story of an Hour

Henrik Ibsen – A Doll's House (Extract)

**Unit-III: Horror & Suspense****7 Hours**

Edgar Allan Poe – The Raven

Bram Stoker – A Dream of Red Hands

Satyajit Ray – Adventures of Feluda (Extract)

**Unit-IV: Education****6 Hours**

The Dalai Lama – The Paradox of Our Times

Kamala Wijeratne – To a Student

Sudha Murthy – In Sahyadri Hills, a Lesson in Humility

Frigyes Karinthy – Refund

**References:**

- Finneran, Richard J. The Collected Works of W.B. Yeats. Volume I, The Poems, Revised Second Edition. Simon & Schuster, 1996.
- Pattanaik, Devdutt. Shikhandi: And Other 'Queer' Tales They Don't Tell You. Penguin Books, 2014.
- Ezekiel, Nissim. Collected Poems. OUP, 2005.
- Hughes, Langston. The Collected Poems of Langston Hughes. Vintage, 1995.
- Chopin, Kate. The Awakening and Selected Stories of Kate Chopin. Simon & Schuster, 2004.
- Ibsen, Henrik. A Doll's House. Maple Press, 2011.
- Poe, Edgar Allan. The Complete Poetry of Edgar Allan Poe. Penguin USA, 2008.
- Stoker, Bram. Dracula. Fingerprint Publishing, 2013.
- Ray, Satyajit. The Complete Adventures of Feluda. Vol. 2, Penguin Books Ltd., 2015.
- Lama, Dalai. Freedom In Exile: The Autobiography of the Dalai Lama of Tibet. Little, Brown Book Group, 1998.
- Murthy, Sudha. Wise and Otherwise: A Salute to Life. Penguin India, 2006.



Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0401	Media Laws	HC	3	1	0	4	5

### Course Description:

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a model by which to analyze, understand, and act upon the law and ethical considerations which journalists face. The course will consist of the writings of the Supreme Court, the Ethical rules of the Society of Professional Journalists, and actual events to build an analytical model. There is no profession more important to a democracy than journalism -when vigilant and diligent and resolute. In order to perform that role, the students are required to understand both the law and the ethics that govern it.

**Pre-requisites:** Primary understanding of the requirement of laws in society.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction, Collaborative and ICT method

### Course Objectives:

1. To provide students with knowledge on the laws and ethics in journalism
2. To equip the students with legal understanding of legal issues impacting them on the field.
3. To make students aware of the legal limits when reporting on sensitive and controversial issue of the day
4. To familiarize with the different kinds of media laws that a journalist will encounter in the field.

### Course Outcomes:

At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to:

1. List best contemporary ethical and professional journalism practices
2. Define basic legal terminology.
3. Explain the workings of the Indian civil and criminal justice system.
4. Define the limits of legal rights.

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Indian Constitution

**13 Hours**

Preamble; Directive principles; Fundamental Rights and duties; Article 19-1(a) and (b) - with reference to Freedom of the Press- reasonable Restrictions

#### Unit II: Media Laws

**13 Hours**

Press and Registration of Books Act; Working Journalist Act; Defamation - Civil and criminal defamation-Libel & Slander; Judicial Reporting & Contempt of Court; Right to Information Act; Legislative privileges and contempt of legislature; Copy right Act; Intellectual Property Rights- Copyright, Trademarks, Patents & GI; IT Act 2000 & Cyber Laws; cable network Resolution; Film Censorship; Cinematograph Act 1952; Prasar Bharathi Act



**Unit III: Issues in Media****13 Hours**

Information Society; ICT revolution-Information & Knowledge society; NWICO; Media and Globalization- Implications; Sensationalism, Paid News; Sting Operations, Obscenity; Pressures on media

**UNIT-IV: Ethics in Media****13 Hours**

Control; Press commission's (I&II) recommendations; Prasar Bharathi Act; Press council- code of conduct for journalists; Broadcasting Code-Right to privacy-Self Regulatory Bodies – IBF, NBA, Broadcast Content Compliance Council (BCCC), Ombudsman

**References:**

- Singh, Sanjay Kumar. Press Laws and ethics of Journalism. Anmol Publication Pvt Ltd, 2013
- Malar and M, Neela. Media laws and ethics. New Delhi: PHI learning private limited, 2012.
- Sharma, Ajay Kumar, Journalism laws. New Delhi: Random Publications, 2012.
- Singh, Yatindara . Cyber Laws.Delhi Universal Law Publishing, 2005
- Basu, DD. Law of the Press. New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 2002.
- Seib, Philip & Fitzpatrick, Kathy. Journalism Ethics. New York : Harcourt Brace College Publishers, 2000
- T Mecluskey, Matha. Feminism, Media and The Law. New York:Focus Press, 1997
- Venkateshwaran, K S . Mass Media Laws and Regulations in India. Singapore : AMIC, 1993

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0402	Basics of Visual Communication	HC	2	1	0	3	4

**Course Description:**

This course is framed to fundamentally examine and appropriate the skills needed to succeed in the world of communications technology, like Designing and Graphics, the principles of Visual Communication, and the use of Internet-based resources for the latest communications.

**Pre-requisites:** A basic understanding of computer graphics and to operate a computer system (Windows or Mac OS)

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, ICT based Learning

**Course Objectives:**

5. To enable the students an understanding of the basic technology related to Visual communication
6. To enable the students an understanding of various attributes of visual communication
7. To enable the students visualize in terms of design parameters and visual grammar
8. To help students understand Designing tools, Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, students will be able to:

5. Develop familiarity with Photoshop and other designing tools.
6. Design a short portfolio project to approach the industry
7. Appraise the relationship between visual grammar, technology and work with them.
8. Develop skills in newer technological mediums incorporated in visual communication.

## Course Content:

### Unit I- History of design

10 Hours

A brief history of graphic design: Timeline, Cave paintings, Sumerian written language, Chinese printing, Medieval calligraphy, Before the Printing Press, Industrial Era, Gutenberg press, First logos, First Print Advertisements, Graphic design in the modern era, Paul Rand.

### Unit II- Elements of design

10 Hours

Fundamentals of Visual Elements- line and shape, forms, value, texture, color, measure, type, direction; Space and composition; Vocabulary of color using Drawings, Portraits, Landscapes; John Berger, Principles of Design: Symmetry. Rhythm, Contrast, Balance Mass/Scale etc.

### Unit III- Understanding design

10 Hours

Principles of Visual and other Sensory Perceptions. Colour psychology and theory, Definition, Optical / Visual Illusions Etc Various stages of design process- problem identification, search for solution refinement, analysis, decision making, and implementation.

### Unit IV- Digital Graphics

9 Hours

Basics of Graphic Design. Definition, Elements of GD, Design process research, a source of concept, the process of developing ideas-verbal, visual, combination & thematic, visual thinking, associative techniques, materials, tools, design execution, and presentation.

### References :

- Newmann, William M. & Sproull, Robert F. ಕಡಿಮೆಬರಹದ ರಚನೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನ್ಯಾಸ, McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1989.
- Hill, Francis S., Hill, Jr. ಅಭಿವ್ಯಕ್ತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಪರ್ಕ, Maxwell Macmillan International editions, 1990
- Farrel, James Alan. ಈಡ್ಲಿಂಗ್ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ವಿನ್ಯಾಸ: ವಿನ್ಯಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನ್ಯಾಸ, AP Professional, 1994
- Lester, E Visual Communications: Images with Messages. Thomson Learning, 2000
- Schildgen, T Pocket Guide to color with digital applications. Thomson Learning, 1998
- Picture this: Media Representation of Visual Arts and artists. University of Luton Press
- Graphic Designers, and Artists, 1982, Astragal Books. London Palmer. F: Visual Awareness (Batsford, 1972)

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21JN0401	Fundamentals of Media Research	HC	4	0	0	4	4

### Course Description:

The course is aimed at acquainting and initiating the student to the nuances – theoretical & practical – involved in research. Each student is assigned a supervisor who will supervise and guide the project/dissertation of not less than 35 - 40 pages which the student is required to submit at the end of semester in the prescribed format. This will aid the students in gaining a proper insight into research in communication studies and devising the project will impart clarity in the nuances of doing research.

**Pre-requisites:** Inquisitive nature to identify the problems.

**Pedagogy:** Direct instruction and flipped class method

**Course Objectives:**

1. To expose students to the theory and mechanics of conducting research
2. To provide students with knowledge on the fundamental aspects of research
3. To make the students to apply the research techniques in media studies
4. To empower the students to conduct the research study independently

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, the student will be able to

1. Outline the process of research
2. Relate the methods of research with the perspective of industry research in media
3. Discuss the significance of research to build the branch of Media Studies
4. Propose a research topic independently

**Course Content:****Unit I: Introduction to Media Research****13 Hours**

Introduction to research concepts- Definition, types & need for research; Basic principles of 'Scientific' research: empiricism, verifiability, generalization; Fundamental vs. Applied Research; Quantitative vs. Qualitative data; Role of research in the media; Steps in research.

**Unit II: Elements of Research****13 Hours**

Review of Literature-Significance of Review of Literature; Research Approaches or designs: Experiment Designs- Posttest, Pretest & Posttest, Solomon Four Group Design, Factorial Analysis ; Survey, Content Analysis; Case Study; Data collection techniques: Questionnaire, Interview, Schedule; Sampling techniques.

**Unit III: Research Presentation****13 Hours**

Data processing, Analysis, presentation and interpretation of data; Use of graphics in data presentation; Research writing - Research proposal; Chapterization of thesis: Components and style- APA, MLA; Preparation of Bibliography, Index'

**Unit IV: Research in media audiences and the 'effects' debate 13 Hours**

Magic bullet to limited effects; Two-Step Flow of Communication; Users and Gratifications model; Cultivation analysis; Audience reception.

**References:**

- Berger J. Media and Communication Research Methods: An Introduction To Qualitative And Quantitative Approaches, California Sage Publication, 2000
- Wimmer, Roger D. and Dominick, Joseph R. Mass Media Research: An Introduction, Singapore Wadsworth Publishing, 2000.
- Kothari, C.R , Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques, New age International Ltd. Publishers, 1990

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS411	Feature and Magazine Writing	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

The purpose of this course is to introduce you to the art of writing magazine and feature stories. The course introduces students to the various formats of magazine writing ranging from elaborate feature articles to columns and reviews. The course will identify the current trends in magazine journalism and how can it be a lucrative career option for freelance writers associated with niche areas of writing.

**Pre-requisites:** Keen understanding of various aspects of magazine journalism

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning

**Course Objectives:**

1. To enable the student to understand the characteristics and different types of feature stories
2. To familiarize students with a variety of interviewing techniques to draw out useful and colorful information
3. To help students to acquire the skills for various formats of magazine writing
4. To enable the students to apply writing tightly, clearly and colorfully
5. To aid students to maximize publishing stories in newspapers, magazines or Web sites

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Interpret the evolution of magazine journalism
2. Illustrate writing skills in different formats of magazine writing
3. Relate different softwares involved in magazine production
4. Determine the process of production of magazines

**Course Content:****Unit I- Introduction to Feature a magazine****7 Hours**

Definition of Feature, Feature vis-à-vis fiction and literature; Origin and growth of magazines; A survey of magazines in India- English language and regional language magazines; Competition with Television and other new media; Globalisation and technological impact on Indian magazines; arrival of foreign magazines in India; Trends and prospects of magazines journalism

**Unit II- Anatomy of Magazine****6 Hours**

Classification of magazines: Types of Magazines, popular magazines; news magazines, magazines for specialized group; Pocket magazines –Readers Digest, Children's magazines

**Unit III- Magazine, Feature specific writing****7 Hours**

Feature Writing Techniques, Types of features: Paid features, advertorials, reviews, Special reports and cover story reporting and writing, column writing. Writing features for Political, entertainment and business Magazines: Political News magazines how they cover politics, India Today as examples. Distinction between a featurised news story and featurised articles, Planing a feature.

**Unit IV- Production of Magazines****6 Hours**

Production; Learn In Design and Photoshop Design, layout, headlines; typography, caption writing and visual aspects of magazines; Photographs, cartoons, graphics, illustrations and colour; Current production techniques pagination

**References:**

- Ziegher, Isabella (Edt). Creative Writing, New York Dalrnes and Noble Books, 1989.
- Gunter, Max (Eds). Writing the modern Magazine, Article Boston The writer inl, 1999
- Mclean, Ruari, (Eds). Magazine Design, New York Putvan, 2001
- Schumeman, R. Smith, (Eds). Photographic Communication: Principles Problem and challenges of Photo Journalism, New York Hasing House, 2000
- Brain, Nicholas, (Edt). Features with Flair, New Delhi Vikas Publications, 1972
- Shahay, Udaya (Edt). Making News, New Delhi Oxford University Press, 2006
- Mathur, Asha Rani, (Edt). The Indian Media, Illusion, Dellusion & Reality, New Delhi Roopa & Co., 2006

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS412	Documentary Production	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

This course provides an opportunity for students to advance their script writing, production techniques required and technical knowledge. During this course, students will learn introductory skills associated with producing television documentaries, PSA's and News packages.

**Pre-requisites-** Knowledge of TV production techniques

**Pedagogy-** Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative Learning, ICT based learning

**Course Objectives:**

1. To help the students build upon basic broadcast writing, shooting and editing video, and reporting skills
2. To help the students learn how to analyze and critique broadcast reporting and writing
3. To aid the students to learn the intricacies of documentary-making
4. To impart to students the necessary skills for using Final Cut Pro Editing Software

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to-

1. Demonstrate basics in broadcast writing, shooting and editing video, and reporting skills
2. Analyze and critique documentaries and TV News
3. Propose and produce documentaries as independent documentary-makers
4. Utilize Final Cut Pro Editing Software

**Course Content:****Unit I: Introduction to Documentary and Film****7 Hours**

Nineteenth Century Legacy and films of record The documentary impulse and the reaction against 'constructed' images: the first moving images: early newsreels: looking at other cultures. Nanook of the North becomes the first recognized documentary. Introduction: Exploring the concept of documentary film; Social, political and historical issues to documentary film

**Unit II: Process of Ideation, concepts and pre-production****6 Hours**

Conceiving the idea; Theme and story; Screen Play; Dialogue; Essentials of a good script-structure, clarity, coherence; Script development; From script to story board; Objectives and structure of story board; story board styles; Story board exercises. Schedule and Location planning; Casting and scheduling; Role of production crew - Assistant Director, Cinematographer/vid-eographer; Camera assistant(s); Shoot division of script; Shot types - Extremely long shots

(ELS); Long shots (LS); Medium long shots (MLS); Medium close-up (MCU); Big Close-up (BCU); Extreme close up ( ECU); Level angle shots; High angle shots; Low angle shots; Extreme wide shot.

### **Unit III: Fundamentals of camera**

**7 Hours**

Fundamentals of handling video camera systems – lenses, recorders, tripods/pedestals, dollies, cranes, cables; camera mounting and balance; Balancing camera in hands and on shoulders; Shallow focus and deep focus; camera movements – pan , tilt,, zoom, track; crab; Using natural light; Setting lights – hard lights and soft lights; Safety measures in handling equipment.

### **Unit IV: Composition and Equipment**

**6 Hours**

Shot composition; Proportion; Rule of thirds; Framing; Pictorial balance; Continuity; Light positions; Taking different shots to convey idea(s), meaning and relationships; Master shots/ establishing shot; Point of view shots; Cut-away shots; Retakes; Sound recording equipment: types of microphones–unidirectional, bidirectional, omni-directional, cardioids; Shot guns, booms; Audio recorder, control console, amplifiers; Noise/hum reduction; MIDI systems.

### **References:**

- Millerson, Gerald. Video Production Handbook, New Delhi: Focal Press, 1992.
- Rosenthal, Allan. Writing, Directing and Producing Documentary Films, Southern Illinois University Press, 1990.
- Simon, Mark. Storyboards Motion in Action, Oxford, Focal Press, 2000.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
<b>B21ADS413</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – IV (Feature and Magazine Writing Lab)</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

### **Practical Components:**

- Write a feature story with original photographs
- Write a column
- Write a film review
- Write a book review
- Analyze a magazine of your choice
- Design a magazine cover

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
<b>B21ADS414</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – IV (Documentary Production Lab)</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

### **Practical Components:**

- Interactive OB exercises
- Facing the camera and voice training
- Studio anchoring and Use of Teleprompter
- Voice over, sound track for features
- Create a documentary of 10 minutes duration



Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS421	Event Management	SC	2	0	0	2	2

### Course Description:

This course when compared to the other traditional tenets of mass communication is still relatively a young field. It is an area that is growing rapidly and now represents hundreds of professionals who are responsible for planning, coordinating and evaluating a wide range of events all year round. Event management is predominantly about creating an experience through organized communication, planning and implementation. This course will provide students with the practical skills and knowledge required to successfully plan, implement, organize, manage, monitor and evaluate special events.

**Pre-requisites:** Basic organizational skills and positive personality towards learning

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning

### Course Objectives:

1. To help the students by providing them with a structured approach to operational and creative fundamentals, from inception to debrief
2. To help students plan, implement, organize and manage events
3. To teach the students how to develop and deliver successful events with a focus on meetings, incentives, conferences and exhibitions
4. To provide the students with the scope to develop budgets, work breakdown structures, and gain an insight into risk mitigation and contingency planning

### Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Develop sense of responsibility for the multi-disciplinary nature of event management
2. Develop confidence and enjoyment from involvement in the dynamic industry of event management
3. Plan competently in the development and delivery of successful conference and corporate gatherings
4. Assess current market requirements

### Course Content:

#### Unit I- Introduction to Event Management

**7 Hours**

Introduction to event: Historical Perspective, Introduction to event Management, Size & type of event, Event Team, Code of ethics, Principles of event Management, concept & designing. Analysis of concept, Logistics of concept. type of event, 5 W's and involve 1H, Establishing Business Site, Business Resources and Equipment's, process of event management; Mapping of Plan: Concept, Importance of planning, Various procedures of planning, Feasibility, Keys to success, SWOT Analysis

#### Unit II- Event Planning

**6 Hours**

Aim of event, Develop a mission, Establish Objectives Preparing event proposal, Use of planning tools Protocols, Dress codes, staging, staffing , Leadership, Traits and characteristics, Definition of Workshop, Types of Workshop, Ideal duration of Workshop, Execution of Workshop, Advantages of Workshop



**Unit III- Media Planning for Events****7 Hours**

Media planning: Marketing, Advertising and Promotion, Employees & Personal; Determining communication objective, target audience, step of event, making Ads, booking process, making of invitation card; Image, Branding, Advertising Publicity and Public relations

**Unit IV- Types of Event Management, Event safety and security****6 Hours**

Portfolio Development: The Event Planning Process, Working with Suppliers, Request for Proposal, Budget making, Managing cash flow in event, Award Winning Events(case studies), Evaluation, Coordination and Control: Coordination: Concept, Significance, Techniques Control: Meaning, Process, Requisites of effective control, Control techniques, Music, Film, Art Festivals (Indian/international), Sporting Events; Running Events. Written communications, (Official, demi-official, Invoice). Verbal communications

**References:**

- Silvers, Julia Rutherford. Professional Event Coordination (The Wiley Event Management Series), 2003
- Kilkenny, Shannon. The Complete Guide to Successful Event Planning : With Companion CD-ROM., 2007
- Jones, Meegan. Sustainable Event Management: A Practical Guide, 2010
- Getz, Donald. Event Studies: Theory, Research and Policy for Planned Events (Events Management), 2007
- Silvers, Julia Rutherford. Risk Management for Meetings and Events (Events Management, 2007
- Monroe, James C. and Kates, Robert A. Art of the Event: Complete Guide to Designing and Decorating Special Events (The Wiley Event Management Series), 2005

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS422	Creative Advertisement Design	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

The course provides students a broad knowledge of the skills required to combine all the elements necessary to create an attractive design for advertisements. They will learn the terminology used in layout and design. The students will study the design for advertising layouts, graphics, taking into the consideration the choice of typeface and positioning and choice of colors, images and text. Their work will include practical project as well as investigations into current advertising design.

**Pre-requisites:** Should be acquainted with design soft wares

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning

**Course Objectives:**

1. To help the students understand the scope of corporate identity
2. To help students plan, implement, organize and manage advertising campaigns
3. To teach the students how to develop and deliver advertising creatives through various media
4. To make students proficient in designing computer soft wares

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Develop aesthetic sense for advertising creatives

2. Develop confidence and enjoyment from involvement in the dynamic industry of advertising
3. Plan competently in the development and delivery of successful advertising briefs
4. Assess current market requirements

### **Course Content:**

#### **Unit I: Building brand image**

**7 Hours**

Corporate Identity: Study and Usage of Types & Fonts, Color schemes, Punch line etc. ; Corporate Stationary: Logo, Logotype, Letterhead design, Business Card, Envelop, Catalogues, Brochures. Digital Posters. Calendar Design. Difference between Corporate and Personal stationary.

#### **Unit II: Communicating through multiple media**

**6 Hours**

Different types of advertising: Press ad, Magazine ad, Hoardings, Kiosks, Interior & Exterior Signage, Dangers and Banners etc. Choice and use of images and colors. Digital and print produces integrated design solutions.

#### **Unit III: Typography and Design elements**

**7 Hours**

How different choice of typography is useful in making of layout. Choice of smart fonts makes attractive and reader friendly advertisements. How can one make design, which will stand out from the rest?

How relevant images are manipulated for making up of an effective design.

#### **Unit IV: Concept of Advertising Campaign**

**6 Hours**

Advertising Campaign: Concept development for advertisements. To provide the valuable experience of developing advertising campaigns, from creative to presentation. Study of various existing campaigns.

### **References:**

- Sarkar, N.N. Art and production
- Daryl & Moen, Newspaper Layout & Design: A Team Approach

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS423	Journalism Practical – V (Event Management Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

### **Practical Components:**

- Construct a proposal for an event
- Design the event creatives- Badges, Name plates, Conference kits, brochures, Posters, Backdrop, Panels, Standees, Banners
- Communication with Sponsors- Letters, power-point presentations
- Organize an event in the school

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS424	Journalism Practical – V (Creative Advertising Design Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- Relevant Softwares of Computer- Photoshop, PageMaker, Corel draw & Illustrator, its relevant usage in different design forms.
- Softwares used for making layouts, creating vector graphics/images and raster images
- Developing an advertising campaign involving various facets of all the mediums. Working on campaign elements- Tagline, Visuals, Copy, Color Management for images
- Create ad film on any one medium- TV, radio or print

## FIFTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0501	Digital Media Marketing	HC	3	1	0	4	5

### Course Description:

The main aim of the course is to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of how digital technologies and the rise of social media are changing marketing strategies and tactics across different industries. This includes learning about marketing concepts that are relevant in the digital environment, analyzing best practice examples, and developing skills for creating, delivering and communicating value by using digital marketing tools and social media platforms.

**Pre-requisites:** Advanced skills in new media skills

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning

### Course Objectives:

1. Providing students with insights into current digital marketing
2. To analyze the changes in marketing strategies with the rise of social media trends
3. To understand how offline marketing tactics are transformed in the digital space
4. To learn the process of devising message for the digital space

### Course Outcomes:

After the completing of the course students will be able to

1. Assess the marketing potential of digital technologies and social media platforms
2. Examine real-life marketing challenge
3. Appraise the digital consumer
4. Plan messages on relevant digital and social media platforms

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Introduction

**13 Hours**

Introduction to digital and social media marketing; How digital technologies are transforming marketing; Key terms and concepts; Distinctive properties of digital marketing; Digital media landscape; Paid-Owned-Earned media; Social media platforms; Digital audience measurement

#### Unit II: Consumer in digital environment

**13 Hours**

New role of the consumer in digital environment; Permission marketing; Prosumers; Co-creation; Crowdsourcing; Online consumer; behaviour models; Digital communities

#### Unit III: Digital branding

**13 Hours**

Shift of power from brands to consumers; Digital brand equity; Digital brand positioning; Customer engagement; The role of trust; Value in digital environment; Online value proposition; Creating, delivering and communicating value

#### Unit IV: Developing and managing digital and social media presence

**13 Hours**

Choosing relevant digital and social media platforms; Designing user experience; Content distribution; Managing interactions; The interplay between social media marketing and other digital communication Activities; Search-engine optimization; PPC advertising;

Display advertising; Direct e-mail and newsletters; Mobile Marketing, Viral Marketing

### References:

- Chaffey, D., Ellis-Chadwick, F. Internet Marketing: Strategy, Implementation and Practice, 5th Edition. Prentice Hall, 2012
- Deighton, J., Kornfeld, L. Interactivity's Unanticipated Consequences for Marketers and Marketing, Journal of Interactive Marketing 23 (1), str. 4-10., 2009
- Krishnamurthy, S., Umit Kucuk, S. Anti-branding on the internet. Journal of Business Research, 62, str. 1119-1126., 2009
- Laffey, D.: The innovation that changed the Web. Business Horizons, 50, str. 211-218., 2007
- Mangold, W. G., Faulds, D. J. Social media: The New Hybrid Element Of The Promotion Mix, Business Horizons, 52, str. 357-365, 2009
- Rangaswamy, A., Giles, C. L., Seres, S. A Strategic Perspective on Search Engines: Taught Candies for Practitioners and Researchers, Journal of Interactive Marketing, 23 (1), str. 49-60., 2009

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0502	Film Appreciation	HC	4	0	0	4	4

### Course Description:

Films rejuvenate viewers through its visual language and narrative structure. This course will provide an introduction to the narrative and stylistic techniques used in filmmaking in order to more fully understand how meaning is constructed, conveyed, and interpreted in film.

**Pre-requisites:** Should be an avid viewer of critically acclaimed films

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; Film Screening

### Course Objectives:

1. To learn the terminologies associated with Film.
2. To understand the basic elements of Film Appreciation.
3. To study the film by previewing movies with different aspects and scenarios.
4. To understand the pattern and style of various Film Makers.

### Course Outcomes:

After the completion of the course, students will be able to-

1. Explain basic terminologies of Film Appreciation.
2. Examine the basic elements of Film Appreciation.
3. Interpret the types of movies, Genres, Direction, Cinematography, Lighting, Music and various editing styles
4. Discuss prominent pattern and style of various Film Makers

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Introduction

**13 Hours**

Films and Their Roles in Our Lives; Elements of a Film - Story, Narrative Structures, & Audience; Film viewing environment, Film Vocabulary, Film psychology, Elements of a Film, film viewing platforms from theatres to Netflix to smart phones, Home Video Revolution, The Current Film Landscape

**Unit II: Thematic Elements****13 Hours**

Thematic Elements: Theme and focus, Focus on Plot, Focus on Emotional Effect or Mood, Focus on Character, Focus on Style or Texture or Structure, Focus on Ideas, identifying the theme, evaluating the theme, Analyzing Theme, Watching for Theme, Themes and Symbolism, Metaphor and Allegory, Irony.

**Unit III: Film Genres****13 Hours**

Film Genres: Basic genre conventions and their variations, Westerns and Gangster Films, Mysteries and Film Noir, Horror, Fantasy and Science Fiction, Romantic Comedy, Musicals and Documentaries

**Unit IV: Film Screening and analysis****13 Hours**

World Cinema: Singing in the Rain, The Godfather, Forest Gump, Psycho, The Grudge; Indian Cinema: Sujata; Ankur; Sholay, Golmaal; Sarkar; Gangs of Wasseypur, Jallikattu

**References:**

- Bolas, Terry. Screen Education: From Film Appreciation to Media Studies. University of Chicago Press, 2013
- Bone, Jan. and Johnson, Ron. Understanding the Film: An Introduction to Film Appreciation. NTC Publishing Group, 2001
- Doraiswamy, Rashmi. and Padgaonkar, Latika. Asian Film Journeys: Selection from Cinemaya. Wisdom Tree Publishers, 2011

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0503	Corporate Governance and Entrepreneurship	HC	2	1	0	3	4

**Course Description:**

This course Corporate Governance and Entrepreneurship is structured to introduce students to the basics of corporate governance and entrepreneurship. This involves role of moral value, principles and features of good governance. Students will also learn the basics about importance of entrepreneurship in this digital era.

**Pre-requisites:** Should have an awareness of corporate culture and entrepreneurship

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning, Flipped Classroom

**Course Objectives:**

1. Discuss the principles of good corporate governance, ethical conduct and key provisions relating to the governance of companies
2. To apply the principles of governance, ethical conduct
3. To understand basic concepts in the area of entrepreneurship
4. To gear up for entrepreneurship in the field of Media

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Identify and describe the main principles of good corporate governance
2. Discuss and apply the principles of governance for corporate houses
3. Identify the elements of success of entrepreneurial ventures
4. Plan for a future entrepreneurship

## Course Content:

### Unit I: Introduction to Corporate Governance

10 Hours

Corporate Governance: Introduction, need, scope and issues; Evolution of corporate governance, Genesis of Corporate governance, key features of corporate governance in the companies act 2013; General principles of good governance: accountability, transparency, integrity and public good; Different models of corporate governance: agency model, stake holder model

### Unit II: Theories, models and principles of corporate governance

10 Hours

Agency theory, Stewardship theory, the stakeholder theory; Indian Model of corporate governance; Shareholder's rights, responsibilities, protection, responsibilities and duties of the corporate governance board; Principles of Corporate Governance and Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Principles.

### Unit III: Corporate governance ethics and case studies and scams

10 Hours

Good governance and ethics: business ethics, ethical stands in government, professional ethics, corporate codes of ethics, Understanding corporate scams, case studies of corporate scams – Satyam computer, Kingfisher airlines, Café coffee day, YES bank

### Unit IV: Entrepreneurship

9 Hours

Entrepreneurship: Conceptual definition of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurship; types of entrepreneurs, advantages and disadvantages of entrepreneurship, The role of entrepreneurship in economic development; entrepreneurship and innovation. Digital entrepreneurship.

## References:

- Corporate Governance – IICA Indian Taxman
- Bhattacharyya, Asish K., Corporate Governance in India: Change and Continuity, Oxford, 2016
- Sarkar, Jayati and Sarkar, Subrata. Corporate Governance in India, SAGE publication India Pvt. Ltd, 2012
- Mathur, U. C., Corporate Governance and Business Ethics: Text and Cases, New Delhi: Macmillan Publishers India Ltd, 2005
- Kumar, Anil, Corporate Governance: Theory and Practice, Indian Book House, 2012
- Jacques Du Plessis, Jean, Hargovan, Anil & Bagaric, Mirko: Principles of Contemporary Corporate Governance, Cambridge University Press, 2012
- Rani, D. Geeta & Mishra, R. K. Corporate Governance and Ethics, Excel Books Pvt. Ltd, 2009
- Jain, Prateek, Start Your Own Enterprise: The Must Know-How Guide for an Entrepreneur, Notion Press, 2020

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS511	Data Journalism	SC	2	0	0	2	2

## Course Description:

Every day, more of our lives is being stored in a database somewhere. With that explosion of data, journalists now more than ever need the skills to analyze and understand data to then produce the stories hidden in the information. In this class, we'll use brainpower and software to look at raw data (not summarized and already reported information) to do investigative reporting to understand how to apply this course.

**Pre-requisites:** Should have awareness of importance of figures and statistics in journalism

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning, Inquiry Based Learning,



**Course Objectives:**

1. To enable the student to understand the functioning of data journalism as a domain
2. To give a foundation knowledge and skill base in data journalism
3. To engage in the process of data visualization
4. To engage the audience/readers with the help of data, figures and statistics in the new media age of fact-checking and fake news

**Course Outcomes:**

After the completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the basics of data and data journalism, including the history of the practice
2. Develop the use of data in journalistic storytelling
3. Demonstrate basic data analysis for storytelling
4. Develop the process of data visualization for the benefits of the audience

**Course Content:****Unit-I: Introduction to Data Journalism****7 Hours**

What is Data Journalism?; Dealing with Information Overload; Understanding Audience Retention; Why and how does Data matter to Journalism?

**Unit-II: Gathering Data****6 Hours**

Eliminating irrelevant, misleading data sources; Using Right to Information Act

**Unit-III: Data Visualization****7 Hours**

Data Visualization; Understanding Data; Finding insights in Data; Case Studies- California Drought Tests History of Endless Growth by Adam Nagourney, Jack Healy and Nelson Schwartz (an extract from New York Times); The Obsessively Detailed Map of American Literatures Most Epic Road Trips by Richard Kreitner (Writer), Steven Melendez (Map) (Extract from Atlas Obscura); Mumbai-Ahmedabad Bullet Train To Cost 70% More Than Highway Budget by Pooja Dantewadia and Nikita Vashisth ( from Fact Checker website)

**Unit-IV: Delivering Data****6 Hours**

News Apps; Making Data Human, and Using Open Source tools to deliver data stories; Platform specific content; Building app : Github; Making the news stories SEO SEM friendly; Click Baits; Keyword Marketing; How to sell your news stories?

**References:**

- Gray, J., Chambers, L., Bounegre, L. The Data Journalism Handbook: How journalists can use data to improve the news, 2012
- Stray, J. The Curious Journalist's Guide to Data. Columbia Journalism School, 2016
- Houston, B. Computer-assisted reporting: A practical guide. Routledge, 2014
- Herzog, D., Data literacy: a user's guide. SAGE Publications, 2015
- Cairo, A., The Functional Art: An introduction to information graphics and visualization. New Riders, 2012

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS512	Brand Communication	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

This course will familiarize students with the power of Branding. Students will learn the basic concepts related to brands. And how various tools of marketing and communication revolve around launching, building and sustaining brands.

**Pre-requisites:** Should have awareness on the concept of brands

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; Film Screening

**Course Objectives:**

1. Strategically lead in an ever-changing, global multimedia environment
2. Respond effectively to new technologies, emerging media and market trends
3. Be a brand leader in integrated marketing and advertising communications
4. Become skilled in business management, leadership and orchestrating successful teams

**Course Outcomes:**

After the completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Assess in terms of developing innovative and integrative solutions
2. Effectively manage brand messaging
3. Construct content throughout diverse industries
4. Understand the different types of branding

**Course Content:**

**Unit I: Concept of a Brand**

**7 Hours**

Evolution of Brands Company, Brands & Products Brand Differentiation; Brand Equity Brand Extension

**Unit II: Brand Perspectives**

**6 Hours**

Brand Perspectives – Visual / Verbal, Positioning, Value, Brand Image, Value Added, Perceptual Appeal & Personality perspectives

**Unit III: Important Brand Decisions**

**7 Hours**

Brand Positioning – Attribute Benefit, Application, User, Competitor, Price / Quality & Product Category positioning. Building brands in the new economy Brand Image & Verbal Identity Packaging & Labeling

**Unit IV: Branding Strategies**

**6 Hours**

Products Branding Line Branding Range Branding Umbrella Branding; Source/Double Branding Endorsement Branding

**References:**

- Kotler, Philip. Marketing Management, Pearson Education, 2016
- Verma, Harsh V, Brand Management, Excel Books, 2006
- Kapferer, Jean-Noel, Strategic Brand Management, Kogan Page, 1967
- Magazines – Business World, Time & Brand Reporter
- Brand Equity, a Thursday supplement with Economic Times

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS513	Journalism Practical – VI (Data Journalism Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- Coding: HTML (Basic); Web 3.0; Audience specific information
- The team will pitch a Bangalore-specific story idea. The team shall gather extensive data. The team will use statistics tools and software's to categorise data. They will then identify multiple story possibilities based on available data

- Data journalism journal would be created with the collected stories generated from the field
- Tableau (visualization software tool) and Tableau Public (web application) are free. Students should familiarize themselves with Tableau's user interface and then produce a visualization of moderate complexity.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS514	Journalism Practical – VI (Brand Communication Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

#### Practical Components:

- Submit a case analysis of any Indian brand of your choice
- Prepare a brand plan to brand yourself
- Prepare a brand plan for a new product to be introduced
- Designing brand elements like logo, etc

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS521	News Production Techniques	SC	2	0	0	2	2

#### Course Description:

This course provides an opportunity for students to advance their script writing, reporting and production techniques required in broadcast journalism and other broadcast related positions. During this course, students will learn introductory skills associated with producing News packages.

**Pre-requisites-** Knowledge of TV production techniques

**Pedagogy-** Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative Learning, ICT based learning

#### Course Objectives:

1. To help the students build upon basic broadcast writing, shooting and editing video, and reporting skills
2. To help the students learn how to analyze and critique broadcast reporting and writing
3. To aid the students to learn the intricacies of news making for broadcast media
4. To impart to students the necessary skills for using Final Cut Pro Editing Software

#### Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to-

1. Demonstrate basics in broadcast writing, shooting and editing video, and reporting skills
2. Analyze and critique TV News
3. Propose and produce news packages
4. Utilize Final Cut Pro Editing Software

#### Course Content:

##### Unit I: Introduction to TV Journalism

**7 Hours**

Introduction to TV journalism: Basic contours and characteristics of TV news Journalism, News Value, TV news room- hierarchy, role of each element in hierarchy, Editorial meetings, Terms and Jargon.

**Unit II: Television Reporting****6 Hours**

Television reporting- qualities and attributes of a broadcast reporter. Reporting from field, PTC delivery- types and techniques. Live reporting, TV Interview, Interview techniques.

**Unit III: News Bulletin****7 Hours**

TV News Bulletin, Producing a Running Order – Agenda Setting, Item selection and order, show openers, headlines, making the program fit- cutting, filling. Preparing a Package, Script Writing, various elements of a Broadcast News Script.

**Unit IV: News Presentation****6 Hours**

Basic principles of TV News presentation. The TV News Anchor—qualities, roles, skills, Studio and camera facing techniques; Doing Voice over, Breathing and reading techniques, Ethics and responsibilities.

**References:**

- Stahl, Lesley. Reporting Live, 1999
- Schultz, Brad. Broadcast Journalism, Sage Publications Inc., 2005
- Boyd, Andrew. TV Journalism, Focal Press, 1997
- Gormly, Eric K. Writing and Producing Television News. Second ed. Ames, Iowa: Blackwell Publishing, 2004

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS522	Corporate Social Responsibility	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

This course on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) introduces student to the basic concept of CSR. It helps student to understand how corporate can meld business goals with Social expectations. It can also help society to understand how interest of business organization and Society at large can be aligned.

**Pre-requisites:** Should be interested in welfare work and policies

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; Case studies

**Course Objectives:**

1. To examine the scope and complexity of corporate social responsibility.
2. To demonstrate a multi-stakeholder perspective in viewing corporate social responsibility issues.
3. To explain the vision and mission of corporate to society at large.
4. To evaluate the level of commitment to corporate social responsibility of different organizations and show its competitive advantage.
5. To analyze the impact of corporate social responsibility on corporate culture.

**Course Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

1. Students familiarize with the role of Media in corporate social responsibility
2. Understanding the society, generating and presentation of reports.
3. Understanding of the corporate social responsibility works in big global industries.
4. To reflect the role of corporate towards the society

**Course Content:****Unit I: Basics of Corporate Social Responsibility****7 Hours**

Introduction to Corporate social responsibility: Definitions; Evolution of Community Relations; Corporate Communication; Phases of social responsibility in India; Models of corporate social responsibility; CSR and Triple bottom line.

**Unit-II: Legislation and Global Framework****6 Hours**

CSR- Legislation In India; New Companies Act 2013; Government guidelines on CSR in India; Sustainable development goals; Relationship between CSR and Millennium Development goals (MDG); Stakeholders in CSR- CSR in the public and private sector; Corporate sustainability; Brand image and corporate reputation; Customer loyalty and sale; Globalization and CSR

**Unit III: Nature and Process of CSR****7 Hours**

Designing CSR strategies; Best initiatives of CSR; Education; Health Infrastructure; Environment; Skill Development; Agriculture; Water and sanitation; CSR- the shrinking role of non-government organization (NGO); Impact stories of CSR; Evaluation of CSR activities; CSR networks; CII - CSR and Community development; PWC

**Unit-IV: Media and CSR****6 Hours**

Role of media in promoting CSR activities; House journal and CSR; CSR reporting; Media relation: Press Conferences; Open house and corporate company; Exhibition; Promotional video and documentaries

**References:**

- Agarwal, S. Corporate social responsibility in India. New Delhi: SAGE Publications, 2008
- Argenti, P. A. Corporate responsibility. New Delhi: SAGE Publications, 2016
- Baxi, C. V., & Prasad, A. Corporate social responsibility: Concepts and Cases : the Indian experience. New Delhi: Excel Books, 2006
- Chatterji, M. Corporate social responsibility. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2011
- Mandal, B. N., Corporate social responsibility in India. New Delhi: GlobalVision Pub. House, 2012
- Narasimha, R. C. V. Effective public relations and media strategy. Delhi :PHI Learning, 2014
- Sachdeva, I. S. Public relations: Principles and practices. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 2010

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS523	Journalism Practical – VII (News Production Techniques Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- TV News writing
- PTC
- Mock Press Conference
- Facing the camera and voice training
- Studio anchoring and Use of Teleprompter
- Voice over, sound track for features

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
<b>B21ADS524</b>	<b>Journalism Practical – VII (Corporate Social Responsibility Lab)</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

**Practical Components:**

- Case study analysis of organization CSR activity: Infosys, Reliance, Tata group, etc
- Designing CSR Campaign an University
- CSR Field work of REVA University
- Promotional videos on outreach programmes
- Social Activism on a social media platform

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
<b>B21ADM501</b>	<b>Skill Development Course - I</b>	<b>MC</b>	<b>Non-credit Mandatory Course</b>				<b>2</b>

**Note:** The students will have to undergo Skill Development Course being conducted by Training and Placement cell of the University or by any internal faculty

## SIXTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0601	International Communication	HC	2	1	0	3	4

### Course Description:

This course focuses on the transformation of the global power politics particularly focusing on the power shifts in the post-cold war international system. The course will also introduce students to the emergence of new powers such as China, India, Brazil and South Africa and the changing dynamics of the international system. The course will examine whether great powers can cooperate in addressing the consequential challenges in the new century; climate change, nuclear proliferation, refugee crisis, international terrorism and other issues. The course will also examine the competition among the great powers in the South and East China Sea, and the West Asian region.

**Pre-requisites:** Should be interested in international relation and policies

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; case studies

### Course Objectives:

1. To examine the scope and complexity of international relation
2. To understand the world order and India's role in it
3. To evaluate the process of international communication within the framework of social, cultural, economic, religious and political division of the early 21st century
4. To analyze the impact of globalization on media

### Course Outcomes:

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

1. Analyze and explain the role of international relation in a global society
2. Critically analyze the impact of various social and political philosophies
3. Demonstrate an ability to apply communication to the solution of global problems
4. Display an understanding of the place of social movement in solving problems

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Introduction to International Relation

**10 Hours**

International Relations: Meaning, nature and scope of international relations; Key Concepts of International Relations: Sovereignty, Anarchy, Balance of Power, National Power, Security and Globalization and media

#### Unit II: Great Power Politics in the Cold War era

**10 Hours**

First World War, Second World War: Causes and Consequences, dynamics of strategic interaction between the great powers including the alliances, Inter war period (multipolarity), the Cold War(bipolarity) and the post-Cold War period (unipolarity)- Representation of the events in media

#### Unit III: Power shifts in the post Cold War international system

**10 Hours**

Power shifts in the post Cold War international system, Emergence of new powers (rise of China and India as a challenge to the west), Great Powers; traditional and non-traditional security threats, Great Power Politics in the 21<sup>st</sup> century-Representation of the events in media



**Unit IV: Power shifts in the post Cold War international system 9 Hours**

Global Journalism Ethics, Digital Media Ethics and Whistleblowing Practices: Snowden and Whistleblowing; Ethical Implications of Emerging Space-age Technologies: Genetics, stem cell and embryo research: Embryo research and women's rights

**References:**

- Baylis and Smith (eds) The Globalization of World Politics. Sixth edition, New York:Oxford University Press. 2019
- Ikenberry, G. John, Ed. America Unrivaled: The Future of the Balance of Power, Ithaca, NY:Cornell University Press, 2002
- Buzan, Barry and Weaver, Ole. Regions and Powers: The structure of International Security, Cambridge, 2003
- Mearsheimer, John J. The Tragedy of Great Power Politics, updated ed. (New York: Norton, 2014
- Wohlforth, William C., The Stability of a Unipolar World, International Security 24.1 : 5-41., 1999

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0602	Environmental Communication	HC	2	1	0	3	4

**Course Description:**

Environmental Communication is an area of growing interest within the communication discipline; this course provides an overview of its theoretical approaches, research literature, and practical applications. The course discusses the social construction of nature, and human relationships with nature, through discourse, rhetoric, and communication practices. Students have to adopt critical and cultural approaches to environmental discourses through studying environmental issues in organizational, mass media, political, and international contexts.

**Pre-requisites:** Acquaintance with the climate and environment news and issues

**Pedagogy:** Direct, ICT and Digital, Collaborative Method

**Course Objectives:**

1. To help the students in generating understanding of environmental issues
2. To enable the students to enforce public participation in environmental decision-making
3. To ensure that students can undertake expert-public-government dialogue
4. To enable students to devise communication messages to address environmental risk, environmental advocacy, deliberation, and public relations

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to-

1. Infer ways in which public discourses socially construct relationships between nature and humans
2. Interpret critical and cultural approaches to environmental communication
3. Formulate communication skills relevant to disseminating environmental information in organizational, political, and international contexts
4. Assess key issues in environmental conflicts, risk communication, and democratic participation in policy-making

**Course Content:****Unit I: Media and the Environment****10 Hours**

Definition, scope and importance; Need for public awareness via media; Natural resources and associated problems: Forest resources, Water resources, Mineral resources, Food resources, Energy resources, Land resources; Role of an individual and media in conservation of natural resources

**Unit II: Media and the Ecology****10 Hours**

Concept of an ecosystem: structure and function of an ecosystem; Producers, consumers and decomposers; Ecological succession; Introduction, definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biodiversity at Global, National and Local levels- i) India as a mega-diversity nation, ii) Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, iii) Endangered and endemic species of India; Media's role in disseminating of information in ecology

**Unit III: Media and the Environment****10 Hours**

Definition of environmental pollution: Causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards; Role of an individual and media in prevention of pollution; Role of Media in Disaster management: Floods, earthquakes, cyclones and landslides; Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions; Laws for environment protection i) Environment Protection Act, ii) Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, iii) Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, iv) Wildlife Protection Act, v) Forest Conservation Act.

**Unit IV: Communicating Human Welfare****9 Hours**

Population growth, variation among nations; Population explosion—Family Welfare Programme and media awareness; Environment and human health; Smoking and Cancer; HIV/AIDS; Women and Child Welfare; Role of Media awareness in environment and Human Health issues

**References:**

- Smith, Edward Gold & Hildyard, Nicholas (Edt). The Earth Report, London Oxford University Press, 1988
- Chhokar, Kiran B et al. (Eds). Understanding Environment, New Delhi Safe Publication, 1999
- Chopra, Kanchon & Gulati, S C (Eds). Migration, Common Property Resources and Environmental Degradation. New Delhi. Sage Publication, 2000
- Singh, Katar And Ballabh, Vishwa, (Eds). Cooperative Management Of Natural Resources, New Dehli Safe Publication, 2001
- Parikit, Jyoti,(Edt). Sustainable Management Of Wetlands, New Delhi. Sage Publication. 2003
- Jefferry, Roger & Sundar, Nandini (Eds). A New Moral Economy For India's Forests, New Delhi Sage Publication, 2003
- Shahay, Udaya, (Edt). The Indian Media, Illusion, Delusion & Reality, New Delhi Roop & Co., 2006

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21JNS612	Development Communication	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

This course is designed to provide the students with detailed insight into the significance of communication for development. Students in the process shall gain an understanding of how communication strategies in different medium of traditional and mainstream media can help in developmental purposes.

**Pre-requisites:** Basic level of understanding of the development concept

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning, Flipped Classroom

**Course Objectives**

1. To help the students understand the concept of development.
2. To explain students the indicators of development.
3. To interpret development issues, particularly in Indian perspective
4. To apply the skills of development journalism

**Course Outcomes:**

After the successful completion of the course, students will be able to-

1. List the indicators of development
2. Classify developmental issues plaguing the developing nations
3. Demonstrate communication strategies to tackle developmental issues
4. Analyse the development communication strategies from the Indian perspective

**Course Content:****Unit – I: Concept of Development****7 Hours**

Definition, meaning and process of development

Ingredients (5Ms) of development and money generation, MNCs and foreign aid

Characteristics of developing countries i. High dependence on primary sector ii. Unemployment, population iii. Low productivity iv. Low level of living

**Unit – II: Indicators Of Development****6 Hours**

Economic and social indicators of development: i. GDP/GNP ii. Human Development Index iii. Physical Quality of Life Index

Other indicators: i. Communication as an indicator ii. Democracy as an indicator iii. Human Rights as an indicator

**Unit – III: Development Issues****7 Hours**

Poverty Alleviation

Employment generation

Women and child development

Health and Family Welfare

Tribal rights on forest

**Unit – IV: Media & Development****6 Hours**

Use of traditional media for development

Role of print media in development

Contribution of radio & TV to development

ICT for Development

**References:**

- Melkote, Srinivas R, Communication for Development in the Third World: Theory and Practice. Sage Publications, 1991
- Arvind and Rogers, Everett M. India's Information Revolution, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1989

- Usha Rani, N. Folk Media for Development, Karnataka Book Publishers, 1996

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS612	Media Criticism	SC	2	0	0	2	2

### Course Description:

This course primarily engages with different approaches to media analysis. It comprehensively covers media analysis techniques and methodologies. Semiotics, the study of signs and sign systems is covered in the first two units. These two units focus on the visual elements in photography, film, television, and sub-culture. Discourse analysis focuses on written and spoken texts. Critical discourse analysis is a crucial component of the unit, which offers critical perspective to students on the role of media and culture in the larger social structures.

**Pre-requisites:** Should have an understanding of sign system in visual media

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; Visual Analysis

### Course Objectives:

1. Towards the end of the course the students should be capable enough to:
2. Be able to define “semiotics” and give a detailed explanation of its concepts and methods.
3. Be able to effectively identify and analyze media discourses
4. Conduct systematic content analysis of media texts

### Course Outcomes:

After the completion of this course students will be able to:

1. Assess the major debates in the application of semiotics to photography, film, and television
2. Debate the strengths and weaknesses of this approach
3. Demonstrate semiotic analysis of an object of their choosing
4. Apply media analysis techniques to develop their own research framework

### Course Content:

#### Unit I: Semiotics Part I

**7 Hours**

Sign, signifier, signified; Index - icon and symbol, Props functions of folklore, Code, connotation, denotation; Encoding, decoding; Lexical, Modality, Representation; Syntagmatic, paradigmatic

#### Unit II: Advanced semiotics

**6 Hours**

Analyzing structures; Textual interactions; Language and analysis of social laws; Criticisms of semiotic analysis

#### Unit III: Discourse analysis

**7 Hours**

Defining discourse analysis; Spoken and written discourse; Styles of spoken and written discourse; Critical discourse analysis

**Unit IV: Content and Frame Analysis****6 Hours**

Types of content analysis: qualitative and quantitative; Agenda setting, Framing, Priming; Process of content and frame analysis; Content analysis of different media texts

**References:**

- Barthes, R. Mythologies. New York: Hill & Wang., 2012
- Chandler, D. Semiotics: The Basics (2nd ed.) New York, USA: Routledge, 2007
- Oswald, L. Creating value: The theory and practice of marketing semiotics research. Oxford University Press, 2015
- Saussure, de F. A Course in General Linguistics. New York: The Philosophical Library Inc., 1959
- Wollen, P. Signs and Meaning in the Cinema. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1972
- Hebdige, D. Subculture: The Meaning of Style. New Delhi: Taylor & Francis, 2002
- Berger, A. A. Media Analysis Techniques. Sage Publications, 2017
- Krippendorff, K., Content analysis: An Introduction To Its Methodology. Sage publications, 2018

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21JNS613	Journalism Practical – VIII (Development Communication Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- Prepare Case Study of a Welfare Scheme
- Devise and conduct a street play on a social issue outside the campus
- Make a PSA on a social cause of your choice (Print or Electronic)
- Conduct a rural study with field work

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS613	Journalism Practical – VIII (Media Criticism Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- Conduct a semiotic analysis of a print advertisement
- Conduct a semiotic analysis of Opening Film Credit Montage
- Conduct a quantitative content analysis on the basis of agenda-setting
- Conduct qualitative analysis of the content of OTT platforms

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS621	Technical Writing	SC	2	0	0	2	2

**Course Description:**

This course focuses on the kind of writing that fills manuals—description, instruction, and analysis. The students will read and discuss technical documents as well as materials about technical writing. There is a special focus on audience as evidenced in this quote from the Society for Technical Communicator's Code of Ethics: Technical writers "satisfy the audience's need for information, not the writer's own need for self-expression." This kind of writing is all about the reader, which the students will master by the end of the course.

**Pre-requisites:** Keen understanding of various types of technical communication

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Inquiry Based Learning, Collaborative learning

**Course Objectives:**

1. To explain to the students how technical writing differs from academic writing
2. To provide the students with a proper insight into the key elements of technical writing
3. To make the students understand the role that communication plays within an organization
4. To ensure that the students are proficient in the foundations of technical writing.

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Outline the draft technical communication text
2. Plan the edit of a technical document
3. Compare between writing for print and online
4. Develop strategies for information design, to include producing visually enhanced documents

**Course Content:****Unit I: Introduction to Technical Writing****7 Hours**

What is Technical Writing? Who does technical writing? Engineers, project managers, developers, Technical support staff, Specialists in technical writing; What fields use technical writers? Software, Consumer and industrial electronics, Medical procedures and equipment, Any field where technical information needs to be made accessible to lay learners

**Unit II: Projects for Technical Writers****6 Hours**

Projects for Technical Writers: software documentation, online help files, user's manuals, quick start guides, Product and equipment manual, Hard-copy user's manuals, Online support, Instructional materials, Other formats for technical communication- Wikis, Audio and video documentation and instruction, Creative formats, Google's browser manual written as a comic book, webinars

**Unit III: The Technical Writing Process****7 Hours**

Consider the audience, What general level of skill and experience does the end user have?; Which terms can be used freely, which terms need to be define, and which terms should be avoided?; What style of writing will best communicate with the end user; Which information is most critical for the user's successful use of the product?

**Unit IV: Formats in Technical Writing****6 Hours**

Formats in technical writing- Hard copy manuals; Electronic documents (pdf); Online help platforms; Multi-media; Wikis; Blogs



## References:

- Gerald J Alfred et al, St Martin's, Handbook of Technical Writing Press, St Martin's Press, London, 2003
- Ross-Larson, Bruce, Writing for the Information Age, WW Norton & Co., London, 2002
- Young, Matt, Technical Writer's Handbook: Writing with Style and Clarity, NY USB, 2002
- Pfeiffer, William Sanborn, Technical Writing: A Practical Approach (5<sup>th</sup>ed) NY PHI, 2002.
- Holloway, Brian R, Technical Writing Basics: A Guide to Style and Form (2<sup>nd</sup>ed). 2012

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS622	Writing for Television	SC	2	0	0	2	2

## Course Description:

This course is intended for the student as a media writer by learning how to successfully write for TV, broadcast journalism, and public relations. Students will engage in all facets of the writing process, including writing, critiquing, editing and revising, with the ultimate goal of becoming more effective writers and readers of media messages.

**Pre-requisites:** Should be aware of different formats of media outputs

**Pedagogy:** Direct Instruction, Collaborative learning; Writing Exercise

## Course Objectives:

1. To write correctly, accurately, and appropriately for a variety of media platforms (broadcast, online, print, etc.)
2. To distinguish media writing and styles from other standard writing forms
3. To write according to the ethics and responsibility in media
4. To develop interviewing and researching skills that will enable them to gather accurate information

## Course Outcomes:

After the completion of the course, the students will able to

1. Develop basic critical and analytical media writing skills and learn to effectively structure messages for a specific audience.
2. Assess the similarities and differences among all forms of media writing.
3. Analyse and produce writing that delivers accurate, clear and concise information to a mass audience
4. Construct media content based on media ethics

## Course Content:

### Unit I: Writing for Television

**7 Hours**

Writing to visuals: Reference writing, story board and visualization; Writing TV production scripts: features, Soap operas, documentaries and commercials; Writing for TV News: Structure of TV news, structure of TV report, PTC, bytes and writing for other visual inputs

### Unit II: Story-telling techniques

**6 Hours**

Story-telling techniques, Focused statements, covering action vs reaction, character development, video as priority, the elements of surprise, wrapping up the story, interviewing techniques



**Unit III: Terminology, Concepts, Themes & Loglines****7 Hours**

Dramatic (3 acts/ 4 acts); screenplay and conflict; writing scenes and exposition; Teleplay structure- Sitcoms & Hour Dramas; Subplots, Pitches, Troubleshooting and marketing

**Unit IV: Writing for media with responsibility****6 Hours**

Media ethics: Broadcast code and ethics, false light and distortion of sound and visuals; Principles of Journalism and responsibilities of a Journalist; Responsibilities of an Editor, broadcaster, and TV Producer; Ombudsman; Debates and Controversies related to Media Regulation; Ethics of entertainment media: violence and sex, product placement, stereotypes, Taste and taboos

**References:**

- Quinn, Stephen. Convergent Journalism: The Fundamentals of Multimedia Reporting. Lang Publishing, 2005
- Batty, Craig and Cain, Sandra. Media Writing: A Practical Introduction, Palgrave Macmillan, 2010
- Stovel G, Writing for Mass Media, 6th edition, Allyn and Bacon, 2006
- Melvin, Mencher. News Reporting and Writing, 10th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2006
- Strunk, William & White, E.B. The Elements of Style. Longman, 1999
- Clark, Roy Peter. Writing Tools: 50 Essential Strategies for Every Writer. Little, Brown, 2006
- Raman, Usha, Writing for the Media, OUP, 2009
- Foust James, Online Journalism – Principles and Practices of News for the Web, Holcomb Hathaway Publishers, Scottsdale, AZ, 2005

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS623	Journalism Practical – IX (Technical Writing Lab)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- 2 Product and equipment manual
- Hard-copy user manuals
- Instructional material
- Maintain a blog

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21ADS624	Journalism Practical – IX (Writing for Television)	SC	0	0	2	2	4

**Practical Components:**

- Construct script for a features,
- Construct a screenplay for commercials
- Construct the screen-play for a short film
- Devise a report on media ethics case studies

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AD0603	Major Research Project	HC	0	0	6	6	12

#### Course Description:

Each student will choose the topic of research particularly from any area of journalism and mass communication and work under the guidance of allocated faculty member. The project shall preferably be application oriented or industry need based that could be useful to the society. In case of industry need base project the student may opt co-supervisor from the concerned industry. The student will have to make a preliminary survey of research done in broad area of his/her area of interest and decide on the topic in consultation with his/her supervisor(s). The project work floated should be completed within 16 weeks and project report has to be submitted within the stipulated date by the University/ within 18 weeks whichever is earlier. The student has to meet the concerned supervisor(s) frequently to seek guidance and also to produce the progress of the work being carried out. The student should also submit progress report during 5<sup>th</sup> week and 10<sup>th</sup> week of the beginning of the semester and final draft report with findings by 15<sup>th</sup> week. After the completion of the project the student shall submit project report in the form of dissertation on a specified date by the School.

**Pre-requisites:** Student must have knowledge of Research methodology

**Pedagogy:** ICT/ Flipped Classrooms/ Collaborative Learning/Guiding and supervising

#### Course Objectives:

1. To carry out the research Project under the guidance of supervisor and in the process of learning the techniques of research.
2. To explore new and fruitful ideas in the chosen field of the programme
3. To develop a perspective and to design and execute a research
4. To experience how the research is performed and to investigate an identified problem

#### Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of the project, the student shall be able to:

1. Infer with the literature search
2. Demonstrate the experiments related to research and formulate computational techniques
3. Interpret the data and to demonstrate their domain knowledge
4. Apply and write report and defend the research findings.

Course Code	Course Title	Course Type	L	T	P	C	Hrs./ Wk.
B21AHM601	Skill Development Course - II	MC	Non-credit Mandatory Course				2

**Note:** The students will have to undergo Skill Development Course being conducted by Training and Placement cell of the University or by any internal faculty

## CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND PLACEMENT

Having a degree will open doors to the world of opportunities for you. But Employers are looking for much more than just a degree. They want graduates who stand out from the crowd and exhibit real life skills that can be applied to their organizations. Examples of such popular skills employers look for include:

1. Willingness to learn
2. Self motivation
3. Team work
4. Communication skills and application of these skills to real scenarios
5. Requirement of gathering, design and analysis, development and testing skills
6. Analytical and Technical skills
7. Computer skills
8. Internet searching skills
9. Information consolidation and presentation skills
10. Role play
11. Group discussion, and so on

REVA University therefore, has given utmost importance to develop these skills through variety of training programs and such other activities that induce the said skills among all students. A full-fledged Career Counseling and Placement division, namely Career Development Center (CDC) headed by well experienced senior Professor and Dean and supported by dynamic trainers, counselors and placement officers and other efficient supportive team does handle all aspects of Internships and placements for the students of REVA University. The prime objective of the CDC is to liaison between REVA graduating students and industries by providing a common platform where the prospective employer companies can identify suitable candidates for placement in their respective organization. The CDC organizes pre-placement training by professionals and also arranges expert talks to our students. It facilitates students to career guidance and improve their employability. In addition, CDC forms teams to perform mock interviews. It makes you to enjoy working with such teams and learn many things apart from working together in a team. It also makes you to participate in various student clubs which helps in developing team culture, variety of job skills and overall personality.

The need of the hour in the field of Journalism, Political Science & Economics is not only knowledge in the subject, but also the skill to do the job proficiently, team spirit and a flavour of innovation. This kept in focus, the CDC has designed the training process, which will commence from second semester along with the curriculum. Special coaching in personality development, career building, English proficiency, reasoning, puzzles, and communication skills to every student of REVA University is given with utmost care. The process involves continuous training and monitoring the students to develop their soft skills including interpersonal skills that will fetch them a job of repute in the area of his / her interest and march forward to make better career. The School of Applied sciences also has emphasised subject based skill training through lab practice, internship, project work, industry interaction and many such skilling techniques. Special training is also arranged for those interested in entrepreneurial venture. The students during their day to day studies are made to practice these skill techniques as these are inbuilt in the course curriculum. Concerned teachers also continuously guide and monitor the progress of students.

The University has also established University-Industry Interaction and Skill Development Centre headed by a Senior Professor & Director to facilitate skill related training to REVA students and other unemployed students around REVA campus. The center conducts variety of skill development programs to students to suite to their career opportunities. Through this skill development centre the students shall compulsorily complete at least two skill / certification based programs before the completion of their degree. The University has collaborations with

Industries, Corporate training organizations, research institutions and Government agencies like NSDC (National Skill Development Corporation) to conduct certification programs. REVA University has been recognised as a Centre of Skill Development and Training by NSDC (National Skill Development Corporation) under Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana.

The University has also signed MOU's with Multi-National Companies, research institutions, and universities abroad to facilitate greater opportunities of employability, students' exchange programs for higher learning and for conducting certification programs.



**REVA**  
UNIVERSITY

Bengaluru, India

Rukmini Knowledge Park, Kattigenahalli  
Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560 064  
Karnataka, India.

Ph: +91- 90211 90211, +91 80 4696 6966  
E-mail: admissions@reva.edu.in

[www.reva.edu.in](http://www.reva.edu.in)

Follow us on

